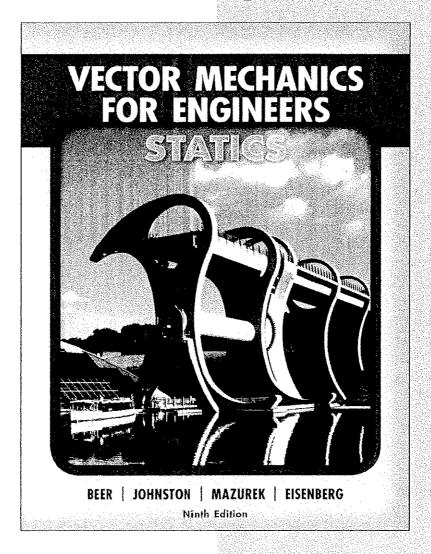
PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL

This Manual is the proprietary property of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("McGraw-Hill") and protected by copyright and other state and federal laws. By opening and using this Manual the user agrees to the following restrictions, and if the recipient does not agree to these restrictions, the Manual should be promptly returned unopened to McGraw-Hill: This Manual is being provided only to authorized professors and instructors for use in preparing for the classes using the affiliated textbook. No other use or distribution of this Manual is permitted. This Manual may not be sold and may not be distributed to or used by any student or other third party. No part of this Manual may be reproduced, displayed or distributed in any form or by any means, electronic or otherwise, without the prior written permission of McGraw-Hill.

Instructor's and Solutions Manual Volume 1, Chapters 2-5

to accompany



	ž.		
		,	

Instructor's and Solutions Manual to accompany

Vector Mechanics for Engineers, Statics

Ninth Edition

Volume 1, Chapters 2–5

Ferdinand P. Beer

Late of Lehigh University

E. Russell Johnston, Jr.

University of Connecticut

David F. Mazurek

United States Coast Guard Academy

Elliot Eisenberg

The Pennsylvania State University

Prepared by Amy Mazurek

Williams Memorial Institute

PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL

This Manual is the proprietary property of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("McGraw-Hill") and protected by copyright and other state and federal laws. By opening and using this Manual the user agrees to the following restrictions, and if the recipient does not agree to these restrictions, the Manual should be promptly returned unopened to McGraw-Hill: This Manual is being provided only to authorized professors and instructors for use in preparing for the classes using the affiliated textbook. No other use or distribution of this Manual is permitted. This Manual may not be sold and may not be distributed to or used by any student or other third party. No part of this Manual may be reproduced, displayed or distributed in any form or by any means, electronic or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the McGraw-Hill.





Instructor's and Solutions Manual, Volume 1 to accompany VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERS, STATICS, NINTH EDITION Ferdinand P. Beer, E. Russell Johnston, Jr., David F. Mazurek, and Elliot Eisenberg

Published by McGraw-Hill Higher Education, an imprint of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Copyright © 2010, 2007, 2004, and 1997 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved.

The contents, or parts thereof, may be reproduced in print form solely for classroom use with VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERS, STATICS, NINTH EDITION provided such reproductions bear copyright notice, but may not be reproduced in any other form or for any other purpose without the prior written consent of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., including, but not limited to, in any network or other electronic storage or transmission, or broadcast for distance learning.

This book is printed on acid-free paper.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 CCW/CCW 0 9

ISBN: 978-0-07-724918-2 MHID: 0-07-724918-6

www.mhhe.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TO THE INSTRUCTOR	v
DESCRIPTION OF THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERS: STATICS, NINTH EDITION	vii
TABLE I: LIST OF THE TOPICS COVERED IN VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERS: STATICS	xiv
TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS	XV
TABLE III: SAMPLE ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE FOR A COURSE IN STATICS (50% of Problems in SI Units and 50% of Problems in U.S. Customary Units)	xxviii
TABLE IV: SAMPLE ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE FOR A COURSE IN STATICS (75% of Problems in SI Units and 25% of Problems in U.S. Customary Units)	xxxix
TABLE V: SAMPLE ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE FOR A COMBINED COURSE IN STATICS AND DYNAMICS (50% of Problems in SI Units and 50% of Problems in U.S. Customary Units)	xxx
PROBLEM SOLUTIONS	1

:			1 3
· !			
•			
:			
			. 3
			1 2 2

TO THE INSTRUCTOR

As indicated in its preface, *Vector Mechanics* for Engineers: Statics is designed for the first course in statics offered in the sophomore year of college. New concepts have, therefore, been presented in simple terms and every step has been explained in detail. However, because of the large number of optional sections which have been included and the maturity of approach which has been achieved, this text can also be used to teach a course which will challenge the more advanced student.

The text has been divided into units, each corresponding to a well-defined topic and consisting of one or several theory sections, one or several Sample Problems, a section entitled Solving Problems on Your Own, and a large number of problems to be assigned. To assist instructors in making up a schedule of assignments that will best fit their classes, the various topics covered in the text have been listed in Table I and a suggested number of periods to be spent on each topic has been indicated. Both a minimum and a maximum number of periods have been suggested, and the topics which form the standard basic course in statics have been separated from those which are optional. The total number of periods required to teach the basic material varies from 26 to 39, while covering the entire text would require from 41 to 65 periods. If allowance is made for the time spent for review and exams, it is seen that this text is equally suitable for teaching a basic statics course to students with limited preparation (since this can be done in 39 periods or less) and for teaching a more complete statics course to advanced students (since 41 periods or more are necessary to cover the entire text). In most instances, of course, the instructor will want to include some, but not all, of the additional material presented in the text. In addition, it is noted that the text is suitable for

teaching an abridged course in statics which can be used as an introduction to the study of dynamics (see Table I).

The problems have been grouped according to the portions of material they illustrate and have been arranged in order of increasing difficulty, with problems requiring special attention indicated by asterisks. We note that, in most cases, problems have been arranged in groups of six or more, all problems of the same group being closely related. This means that instructors will easily find additional problems to amplify a particular point which they may have brought up in discussing a problem assigned for homework. A group of problems designed to be solved with computational software can be found at the end of each chapter. Solutions for these problems, including analyses of the problems and problem solutions and output for the most widely used computational programs, are provided at the instructor s edition of the text's website:

http://www.mhhe.com/beerjohnston.

To assist in the preparation of homework assignments, Table II provides a brief description of all groups of problems and a classification of the problems in each group according to the units used. It should also be noted that the answers to all problems are given at the end of the text, except for those with a number in italic. Because of the large number of problems available in both systems of units, the instructor has the choice of assigning problems using SI units and problems using U.S. customary units in whatever proportion is found to be most desirable for a given class. To illustrate this point, sample lesson schedules are shown in Tables III, IV, and V, together with various alternative lists of assigned homework problems. Half of the problems in each of the six lists suggested in Table III and Table V are stated in SI units

and half in U.S. customary units. On the other hand, 75% of the problems in the four lists suggested in Table IV are stated in SI units and 25% in U.S. customary units.

Since the approach used in this text differs in a number of respects from the approach used in other books, instructors will be well advised to read the preface to *Vector Mechanics* for Engineers, in which the authors have outlined their general philosophy. In addition, instructors will find in the following pages a description, chapter by chapter, of the more

significant features of this text. It is hoped that this material will help instructors in organizing their courses to best fit the needs of their students. The authors wish to acknowledge and thank Amy Mazurek of Williams Memorial Institute for her careful preparation of the solutions contained in this manual.

E. Russell Johnston, Jr. David Mazurek Elliot R Eisenberg

DESCRIPTION OF THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERS: STATICS, Ninth Edition

Chapter 1 Introduction

The material in this chapter can be used as a first assignment or for later reference. The six fundamental principles listed in Sec. 1.2 are introduced separately and are discussed at greater length in the following chapters. Section 1.3 deals with the two systems of units used in the text. The SI metric units are discussed first. The base units are defined and the use of multiples and submultiples is explained. The various SI prefixes are presented in Table 1.1, while the principal SI units used in statics and dynamics are listed in Table 1.2. In the second part of Sec. 1.3, the base U.S. customary units used in mechanics are defined, and in Sec. 1.4, it is shown how numerical data stated in U.S. customary units can be converted into SI units, and vice versa. The SI equivalents of the principal U.S. customary units used in statics and dynamics are listed in Table 1.3.

The instructor's attention is called to the fact that the various rules relating to the use of SI units have been observed throughout the text. For instance, multiples and submultiples (such as kN and mm) are used whenever possible to avoid writing more than four digits to the left of the decimal point or zeros to the right of the decimal point. When 5-digit or larger numbers involving SI units are used, spaces rather than commas are utilized to separate digits into groups of three (for example, 20 000 km). Also, prefixes are never used in the denominator of derived units; for example, the constant of a spring which stretches 20 mm under a load of 100 N is expressed as 5 kN/m, not as 5 N/mm.

In order to achieve as much uniformity as possible between results expressed respectively in SI and U.S. customary units, a center point, rather than a hyphen, has been used to combine the symbols representing U.S. customary units (for example, 10 lb · ft); furthermore, the unit of time has been represented by the symbol s, rather than sec, whether SI or U.S. customary units are involved (for example, 5 s, 50 ft/s, 15 m/s). However, the traditional use of commas to separate digits into groups of three has been maintained for 5-digit and larger numbers involving U.S. customary units

Chapter 2 Statics of Particles

This is the first of two chapters dealing with the fundamental properties of force systems. A simple, intuitive classification of forces has been used: forces acting on a particle (Chap. 2) and forces acting on a rigid body (Chap. 3).

Chapter 2 begins with the parallelogram law of addition of forces and with the introduction of the fundamental properties of vectors. In the text, forces and other vector quantities are always shown in **bold-face** type. Thus, a force F (boldface), which is a vector quantity, is clearly distinguished from the magnitude F (italic) of the force, which is a scalar quantity. On the blackboard and in handwritten work, where bold-face lettering is not practical, vector quantities can be indicated by underlining. Both the magnitude and the direction of a vector quantity must be given to completely define that quantity. Thus, a force F of magnitude F = 280 lb, directed upward to the right at an angle of 25° with the horizontal, is indicated as $\mathbf{F} = 280 \text{ lb} \angle 25^{\circ}$ when printed or as F = 280 lb $\angle 25^{\circ}$ when handwritten. Unit vectors i and j are introduced in Sec. 2.7, where the rectangular components of forces are considered.

In the early sections of Chap. 2 the following basic topics are presented: the equilibrium of a particle, Newton's first law, and the concept of the free-body diagram. These first sections provide a review of the methods of plane trigonometry and familiarize the students with the proper use of a calculator. A general procedure for the solution of problems involving concurrent forces is given: when a problem involves only three forces, the use of a force triangle and a trigonometric solution is preferred; when a problem involves more than three forces, the forces should be resolved into rectangular components and the equations $\Sigma F_x = 0$, $\Sigma F_y =$ 0 should be used.

The second part of Chap. 2 deals with forces in space and with the equilibrium of particles in space. Unit vectors are used and forces are expressed in the form $\mathbf{F} = F_x \mathbf{i} + F_y \mathbf{j} + F_z \mathbf{k} = F\lambda$, where \mathbf{i} , \mathbf{j} , and \mathbf{k} are the unit vectors directed respectively along the x, y, and z axes, and λ is the unit vector directed along the line of action of \mathbf{F} .

Note that since this chapter deals only with particles or bodies which can be considered as particles, problems involving compression members have been postponed with only a few exceptions until Chap. 4, where students will learn to handle rigid-body problems in a uniform fashion and will not be tempted to erroneously assume that forces are concurrent or that reactions are directed along members.

It should be observed that when SI units are used a body is generally specified by its mass expressed in kilograms. The weight of the body, however, should be expressed in newtons. Therefore, in many equilibrium problems involving SI units, an additional calculation is required before a free-body diagram can be drawn (compare the example in Sec. 2.11 and Sample Probs. 2.5 and 2.9). This apparent disadvantage of the SI system of units, when

compared to the U.S. customary units, will be offset in dynamics, where the mass of a body expressed in kilograms can be entered directly into the equation $\mathbf{F} = m\mathbf{a}$, whereas with U.S. customary units the mass of the body must first be determined in lb · s²/ft (or slugs) from its weight in pounds.

Chapter 3 Rigid Bodies:

Equivalent Systems of Forces

The principle of transmissibility is presented as the basic assumption of the statics of rigid bodies. However, it is pointed out that this principle can be derived from Newton s three laws of motion (see Sec. 16.5 of Dynamics). The vector product is then introduced and used to define the moment of a force about a point. The convenience of using the determinant form (Eqs. 3.19 and 3.21) to express the moment of a force about a point should be noted. The scalar product and the mixed triple product are introduced and used to define the moment of a force about an axis. Again, the convenience of using the determinant form (Eqs. 3.43 and 3.46) should be noted. The amount of time which should be assigned to this part of the chapter will depend on the extent to which vector algebra has been considered and used in prerequisite mathematics and physics courses. It is felt that, even with no previous knowledge of vector algebra, a maximum of four periods is adequate (see Table I).

In Secs. 3.12 through 3.15 couples are introduced, and it is proved that couples are equivalent if they have the same moment. While this fundamental property of couples is often taken for granted, the authors believe that its rigorous and logical proof is necessary if rigor and logic are to be demanded of the students in the solution of their mechanics problems.

In Sections 3.16 through 3.20, the concept of equivalent systems of forces is carefully presented. This concept is made more intuitive through the extensive use of *free-body-diagram* equations (see Figs. 3.39 through 3.46). Note that the moment of a force is either not shown or is represented by a green vector (Figs. 3.12 and 3.27). A red vector with the symbol 5 is used only to represent a couple, that is, an actual system consisting of two forces (Figs. 3.38 through 3.46). Section 3.21 is optional; it introduces the concept of a wrench and shows how the most general system of forces in space can be reduced to this combination of a force and a couple with the same line of action.

Since one of the purposes of Chap. 3 is to familiarize students with the fundamental operations of vector algebra, students should be encouraged to solve all problems in this chapter (two-dimensional as well as threedimensional) using the methods of vector algebra. However, many students may be expected to develop solutions of their own, particularly in the case of two-dimensional problems, based on the direct computation of the moment of a force about a given point as the product of the magnitude of the force and the perpendicular distance to the point considered. Such alternative solutions may occasionally be indicated by the instructor (as in Sample Prob. 3.9), who may then wish to compare the solutions of the sample problems of this chapter with the solutions of the same sample problems given in Chaps. 3 and 4 of the parallel text Mechanics for Engineers. It should be pointed out that in later chapters the use of vector products will generally be reserved for the solution of three-dimensional problems.

Chapter 4 Equilibrium of Rigid Bodies

In the first part of this chapter, problems involving the equilibrium of rigid bodies in two dimensions are considered and solved using ordinary algebra, while problems involving three dimensions and requiring the full use of vector algebra are discussed in the second part of the chapter. Particular emphasis is placed on the correct drawing and use of free-body diagrams and on the types of reactions produced by various supports and connections (see Figs. 4.1 and 4.10). Note that a distinction is made between hinges used in pairs and hinges used alone; in the first case the reactions consist only of force components, while in the second case the reactions may, if necessary, include couples.

For a rigid body in two dimensions, it is shown (Sec. 4.4) that no more than three independent equations can be written for a given free body, so that a problem involving the equilibrium of a single rigid body can be solved for no more than three unknowns. It is also shown that it is possible to choose equilibrium equations containing only one unknown to avoid the necessity of solving simultaneous equations. Section 4.5 introduces the concepts of statical indeterminacy and partial constraints. Sections 4.6 and 4.7 are devoted to the equilibrium of two- and threeforce bodies; it is shown how these concepts can be used to simplify the solution of certain problems. This topic is presented only after the general case of equilibrium of a rigid body to lessen the possibility of students misusing this particular method of solution.

The equilibrium of a rigid body in three dimensions is considered with full emphasis placed on the free-body diagram. While the tool of vector algebra is freely used to simplify the computations involved, vector algebra does not, and indeed cannot, replace the free-body diagram as the focal point of an equilibrium problem. Therefore, the solution of every sample problem in this section begins with a reference to the drawing of a free-body diagram. Emphasis is also

placed on the fact that the number of unknowns and the number of equations must be equal if a structure is to be statically determinate and completely constrained.

Chapter 5 Distributed Forces: Centroids and Centers of Gravity

Chapter 5 starts by defining the center of gravity of a body as the point of application of the resultant of the weights of the various particles forming the body. This definition is then used to establish the concept of the centroid of an area or line. Section 5.4 introduces the concept of the first moment of an area or line, a concept fundamental to the analysis of shearing stresses in beams in a later study of mechanics of materials. All problems assigned for the first period involve only areas and lines made of simple geometric shapes; thus, they can be solved without using calculus.

Section 5.6 explains the use of differential elements in the determination of centroids by integration. The theorems of Pappus-Guldinus are given in Sec. 5.7. Sections 5.8 and 5.9 are optional; they show how the resultant of a distributed load can be determined by evaluating an area and by locating its centroid. Sections 5.10 through 5.12 deal with centers of gravity and centroids of volumes. Here again the determination of the centroids of composite shapes precedes the calculation of centroids by integration.

It should be noted that when SI units are used, a given material is generally characterized by its density (mass per unit volume, expressed in kg/m³), rather than by its specific weight (weight per unit volume, expressed in N/m³). The specific weight of the material can then be obtained by multiplying its density by g = 9.81 m/s² (see footnote, page 222 of the text).

Chapter 6 Analysis of Structures

In this chapter students learn to determine the internal forces exerted on the members of pinconnected structures. The chapter starts with the statement of Newton's third law (action and reaction) and is divided into two parts: (a) trusses, that is, structures consisting of two-force members only, (b) frames and machines, that is, structures involving multiforce members.

After trusses and simple trusses have been defined in Secs. 6.2 and 6.3, the method of joints and the method of sections are explained in detail in Sec. 6.4 and Sec. 6.7, respectively. Since a discussion of Maxwell's diagram is not included in this text, the use of Bow's notation has been avoided, and a uniform notation has been used in presenting the method of joints and the method of sections.

In the method of joints, a free-body diagram should be drawn for each pin. Since all forces are of known direction, their magnitudes, rather than their components, should be used unknowns. Following the procedure outlined in Chap. 2, joints involving only three forces are solved using a force triangle, while joints involving more than three forces are solved by summing x and v components. Sections 6.5 and 6.6 are optional. It is shown in Sec. 6.5 how the analysis of certain trusses can be expedited by recognizing joints under special loading conditions, while in Sec. 6.6 the method of joints is applied to the solution of threedimensional trusses.

It is pointed out in Sec. 6.4 that forces in a simple truss can be determined by analyzing the truss joint by joint and that joints can always be found that involve only two unknown forces. The method of sections

(Sec. 6.7) should be used (a) if only the forces in a few members are desired, or (b) if the truss is not a simple truss and if the solution of simultaneous equations is to be avoided (for example, Fink truss). Students should be urged to draw a separate free-body diagram for each section used. The free body obtained should be emphasized by shading and the intersected members should be removed and replaced by the forces they exerted on the free body. It is shown that, through a judicious choice of equilibrium equations, the force in any given member can be obtained in most cases by solving a single equation. Section 6.8 is optional; it deals with the trusses obtained by combining several simple trusses and discusses the statical determinacy of such structures as well as the completeness of their constraints.

Structures involving multiforce members are separated into frames and machines. Frames are designed to support loads, while machines are designed to transmit and modify forces. It is shown that while some frames remain rigid after they have been detached from their supports, others will collapse (Sec. 6.11). In the latter case, the equations obtained by considering the entire frame as a free body provide necessary but not sufficient conditions for the equilibrium of the frame. It is then necessary to dismember the frame and to consider the equilibrium of its component parts in order to determine the reactions at the external supports. The same procedure is necessary with most machines in order to determine the output force Q from the input force P or inversely (Sec. 6.12).

Students should be urged to resolve a force of unknown magnitude and direction into two components but to represent a force of known direction by a single unknown, namely its magnitude. While this rule may sometimes result in slightly more complicated arithmetic, it has the advantage of matching the numbers of equations and unknowns and thus makes it possible for students to know at any time during the computations what is known and what is yet to be determined.

Chapter 7 Forces in Beams and Cables

This chapter consists of five groups of sections, all of which are optional. The first three groups deal with forces in beams and the last two groups with forces in cables. Most likely the instructor will not have time to cover the entire chapter and will have to choose between beams and cables.

Section 7.2 defines the internal forces in a member. While these forces are limited to tension or compression in a straight two-force member, they include a shearing force and a bending couple in the case of multiforce members or curved two-force members. Problems in this section do not make use of sign conventions for shear and bending moment and answers should specify which part of the member is used as the free body.

In Secs. 7.3 through 7.5 the usual sign conventions are introduced and shear and bending-moment diagrams are drawn. All problems in these sections should be solved by drawing the free-body diagrams of the various portions of the beams.

The relations among load, shear, and bending moment are introduced in Sec. 7.6. Problems in this section should be solved by evaluating areas under load and shear curves or by formal integration (as in Probs. 7.87 and 7.88). Some instructors may feel that the special methods used in this section detract from the unity achieved in the rest of the text through the use of the free-body diagram, and they may wish to omit Sec. 7.6. Others will feel that the study of shear and bendingmoment diagrams is incomplete without this

section, and they will want to include it. The latter view is particularly justified when the course in statics is immediately followed by a course in mechanics of materials.

Sections 7.7 through 7.9 are devoted to cables, first with concentrated loads and then with distributed loads. In both cases, the analysis is based on free-body diagrams. The differential-equation approach is considered in the last problems of this group (Probs. 7.124 through 7.126). Section 7.10 is devoted to catenaries and requires the use of hyperbolic functions.

Chapter 8 Friction

This chapter not only introduces the general topic of friction but also provides an opportunity for students to consolidate their knowledge of the methods of analysis presented in Chaps. 2, 3, 4, and 6. It is recommended that each course in statics include at least a portion of this chapter.

The first group of sections (Secs. 8.1 through 8.4) is devoted to the presentation of the laws of dry friction and to their application to various problems. The different cases which can be encountered are illustrated by diagrams in Figs. 8.2, 8.3, and 8.4. Particular emphasis is placed on the fact that no relation exists between the friction force and the normal force except when motion is impending or when motion is actually taking place. Following the general procedure outlined in Chap. 2, problems involving only three forces are solved by a force triangle, while problems involving more than three forces are solved by summing x and y components. In the first case the reaction of the surface of contact should be represented by the resultant R of the friction force and normal force, while in the second case it should be resolved into its components F and N.

Special applications of friction are considered in Secs. 8.5 through 8.10. They are divided into the following groups: wedges and screws (Secs. 8.5 and 8.6); axle and disk friction, rolling resistance (Secs. 8.7 through 8.9); belt friction (Sec. 8.10). The sections on axle and disk friction and on rolling resistance are not essential to the understanding of the rest of the text and thus may be omitted.

Chapter 9 Distributed Forces Moments of Inertia

The purpose of Sec. 9.2 is to give motivation to the study of moments of inertia of areas. Two examples are considered: one deals with the pure bending of a beam and the other with the hydrostatic forces exerted on a submerged circular gate. It is shown in each case that the solution of the problem reduces to the computation of the moment of inertia of an area. The other sections in the first assignment are devoted to the definition and the computation of rectangular moments of inertia, polar moments of inertia, and the corresponding radii of gyration. It is shown how the same differential element can be used to determine the moment of inertia of an area about each of the two coordinate axes.

Sections 9.6 and 9.7 introduce the parallel-axis theorem and its application to the determination of moments of inertia of composite areas. Particular emphasis is placed on the proper use of the parallel-axis theorem (see Sample Prob. 9.5). Sections 9.8 through 9.10 are optional; they are devoted to products of inertia and to the determination of principal axes of inertia.

Sections 9.11 through 9.18 deal with the moments of inertia of masses. Particular emphasis is placed on the moments of inertia of thin plates (Sec. 9.13) and on the use of these plates as differential elements in the computation of moments of inertia

of symmetrical three-dimensional bodies (Sec. 9.14). Sections 9.16 through 9.18 are optional but should be used whenever the following dynamics course includes the motion of rigid bodies in three dimensions. Sections 9.16 and 9.17 introduce the moment of inertia of a body with respect to an arbitrary axis as well as the concepts of mass products of inertia and principal axes of inertia. Section 9.18 discusses the determination of the principal axes and principal moments of inertia of a body of arbitrary shape.

When solving many of the problems of Chap. 5, information on the specific weight of a material was generally required. This information was readily available in problems stated in U.S. customary units, while it had to be obtained from the density of the material in problems stated in SI units (see the last paragraph of our discussion of Chap. 5). In Chap. 9, when SI units are used, the mass and mass moment of inertia of a given body are respectively obtained in kg and kg · m² directly from the dimensions of the body in meters and from its density in kg/m³. However, if U.S. customary units are used, the density of the body must first be calculated from its specific weight or, alternatively, the weight of the body can be obtained from its dimensions and specific weight and then converted into the corresponding mass expressed in $lb \cdot s^2/ft$ (or slugs). The mass moment of inertia of the body is then obtained in $lb \cdot ft \cdot s^2$ (or slug · ft^2). Sample Problem 9.12 provides an example of such a computation. Attention is also called to the footnote on page of the 513 regarding the

conversion of mass moments of inertia from U.S. customary units to SI units.

Chapter 10 Method of Virtual Work

While this chapter is optional, the instructor should give serious consideration to its inclusion in the basic statics course. Indeed, students who learn the method of virtual work in their first course in mechanics will remember it as a fundamental and natural principle. They may, on the other hand, consider it as an artificial device if its presentation is postponed to a more advanced course.

The first group of sections (Secs. 10.2 through 10.5) is devoted to the derivation of the principle of virtual work and to its direct application to the solution of equilibrium problems. The second group of sections (Secs. 10.6 through 10.9) introduces the concept of potential energy and shows that equilibrium requires that the derivative of the potential energy be zero. Section 10.5 defines the mechanical efficiency of a machine and Sec. 10.9 discusses the stability of equilibrium.

The first groups of problems in each assignment utilize the principle of virtual work as an alternative method for the computation of unknown forces. Subsequent problems call for the determination of positions of equilibrium, while other problems combine the conventional methods of statics with the method of virtual work to determine displacements (Probs. 10.55 through 10.58).

			Suggested 1	Number of Periods
Sections	Topics	Basic Course	Additional Topics	Abridged Course to be used as an introduction to dynamics ⁺
. INTRO 1.1-6	DUCTION This material may be used for the first assignment or for later reference			
2. STATIO 2.1-6 2.7-8 2.9-11 2.12-14 2.15	CS OF PARTICLES Addition and Resolution of Forces Rectangular Components Equilibrium of a Particle Forces in Space Equilibrium in Space	0.51 0.51 1 1		0.5-1 0.5-1 1 1
. RIGID 3.1-8 3.9-11 3.12-16 3.17-20 3.21	BODIES: EQUIVALENT SYSTEMS OF FORCES Vector Product; Moment of a Force about a Point Scalar Product; Moment of a Force about an Axis Couples Equivalent Systems of Forces Reduction of a Wrench	12 12 1 11.5	0.51	1-2 1-2 1 1-1.5
. EQUIL 4.1-4 4.5 4.6-7 4.8-9	IBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES Equilibrium in Two Dimensions Indeterminate Reactions; Partial Constraints Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions	1.5-2 0.5-1 1 2		1.5–2
. CENTR 5.1-5 5.6-7 5.8-9 5.10-12	COIDS AND CENTERS OF GRAVITY Centroids and First Moments of Areas and Lines Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes	12 12 12	1–1.5	
6.1-4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9-11 6.12	/SIS OF STRUCTURES Trusses by Method of Joints Joints under Special Loading Conditions Space Trusses Trusses by Method of Sections Combined Trusses Frames Machines	1-1.5 1-2 2-3 1-2	0.25-0.5 0.5-1 0.25-0.5	1–2 0.5–1.5
	IN BEAMS AND CABLES Internal Forces in Members Shear and Moment Diagrams by FB Diagram Shear and Moment Diagrams by Integration Cables with Concentrated Loads; Parabolic Cable Catenary	. 2	1 1-2 1-2 1-2 1	V.3 1.3
FRICTI 8.1–4 8.5–6 8.7–9 8.10	ON Laws of Friction and Applications Wedges and Screws Axle and Disk Friction; Rolling Resistance Belt Friction	1~2 1	1+2	1~2
. MOME 9.15 9.67 9.8-9 9.10 9.1115 9.1618	NTS OF INERTIA Moments of Inertial of Areas Composite Areas Products of Inertia; Principal Axes Mohr's Circle Moments of Inertia of Masses# Mass Products of Inertia; Principal Axes and Principal Moments of Inertia	1 1-2	1-2 1 1-2 1-2	
0. METHO 10.1–4 10.5 10.6–9	DD OF VIRTUAL WORK Principle of Virtual Work Mechanical Efficiency Potential Energy; Stability		1-2 0.5-1 1-1.5	
	Total Number of Periods	26–39	15–26	14–21

⁺ A sample assignment schedule for a course in dynamics including this minimum amount of introductory material in statics is given Table V. It is recommended that a more complete statics course, such as the one outlined in Tables III and IV of this manual, be used in curricula which include the study of mechanics of materials.

[#] Mass moments of inertia have not been included in the basic statics course since this material is often taught in dynamics.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS

Problem l	Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description		
		CHAPTER 2: STATICS OF PARTICLES		
		FORCES IN A PLANE		
		Resultant of concurrent forces		
2.1, 4	2.2, 3	graphical method		
2.7, 8	2.5, 6	law of sines		
2.9, 10	2.11, 12			
2.13	2.14	special problems		
2.17, 18	2.15, 16	laws of cosines and sines		
	4.13, 10	laws of cosmes and smes		
2.19, 20				
		Rectangular components of force		
2.21, <i>24</i>	2.22, 23	simple problems		
2.26, 27	2.25, 30	more advanced problems		
2.28, 29	m.mJ, 30	more auvaneed problems		
	221 22	Resultant by $\Sigma F_z = 0$, $\Sigma F_z = 0$		
2.32, 34	2.31, 33	Acsumant by $\Delta r_x = 0$, $\Delta r_y = 0$		
2.35, 36	2.37, 38	Colored Conservation on the set of the Colored		
2.39, 40	2.41, 42	Select force so that resultant has a given direction		
		Equilibrium. Free-Body Diagram		
2.43, 44	2.47, 48	equilibrium of 3 forces		
	2.47, 40	equinorium of 5 forces		
2.45, 46	2.40.50			
2.51, 52	2.49, 50	equilibrium of 4 forces		
2.55, 56	2.53, 54			
2.57, 60	2.58, 59	find parameter to satisfy specified conditions		
2.61, 62	2.63, 64			
2.65, 66	2.67, 68	special problems		
2.69, 70				
		FORCES IN SPACE		
		Rectangular components of a force in space		
2.71, 72	2.75, 76	given F , θ , and ϕ , find components and direction angles		
2.73, 74	2.77, 78			
2.79, 80	2.81, 82	relations between components and direction angles		
2.83, 84	· ·	,		
2.87, 88	2.85, 86	direction of force defined by two points on its line of action		
2.89, <i>90</i>	,/	The state of the point of the district		
2.91, 92	2.93, 94	resultant of two or three forces		
2.91, 92 2.95, 96	2.93, 94	resultant of two of unite forces		
4.73, 70	4.71, 90			
		Equilibrium of a particle in space		
2.99, 100	2.103, 104	load applied to three cables, introductory problems		
2.101, <i>102</i>		• •		
2,107, 108	2.105, 106	intermediate problems		
2.111, 112	2.109, <i>110</i>	•		
2.115, 116	2.113, 114	advanced problems		
2.117, 118	2.119, 120	and the property		
,	· , ·			

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description	
2.121, <i>122</i>		problems involving cable through ring	
2.123, 124		proteins in othing thore unough this	
	2.125, 126	special problems	
2.131, 132	2.127, 128	Review problems	
2.135, 136	2.129, 130	•	
2.137, <i>138</i>	2.133, 134		
2.C1, C3	2.C2	Computer problems	
2.C4	<u>2.C5</u>		
	CHAPTER 3;	RIGID BODIES; EQUIVALENT SYSTEMS OF FORCES	
		Moment of a force about a point: Two dimensions	
3.1, 2	3.5, 6	introductory problems	
3.3, 4	3.7, 8	**	
3.9, 10	3.12, 13	direction of a force defined by two points on its line of action	
3.11, 14	,		
3. <u>15</u>		derivation of a formula	
3, <u>16, 17</u>	3. <u>18</u>	applications of the vector product	
•		Moment of a force about a point: Three dimensions	
5, <u>19</u>	3. <u>20</u>	computing $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$, introductory problems	
1.21, 22	3.24, 26	computing $\mathbf{M} = \mathbf{r} \times \mathbf{F}$, more involved problems	
3.23, 25	,	1 0	
3.27, 28	3.29, 30	using M to find the perpendicular distance from a point to a line	
3.31, 32	3.33, 34		
3. <u>35</u>	3. <u>36</u>	Scalar Product	
3. <u>37</u> , <u>38</u>	$3.\overline{39}, 40$	Finding the angle between two lines	
.41, 42	3.43, 44		
3. <u>45</u>	3. <u>46</u>	Mixed triple product	
3.47, 48	3.51, 52	Moment of a force about the coordinate axes	
3.49, 50	3.53, 54		
3.55, 56	3. <u>59</u> , <u>60</u>	Moment of a force about an oblique axis	
5.57, 58	$3.\overline{61}, \overline{62}$	•	
	3. <u>63</u>		
*3. <i>64</i> , *65	*3.68, *69	Finding the perpendicular distance between two lines	
3.66, *67			
.70, 72	3.71, 73	Couples in two dimensions	
	3.74	•	
1.76	3.75, 77	Couples in three dimensions	
.79, 80	3.78		
.83, <i>84</i>	3.81, 82	Replacing a force by an equivalent force-couple system: two dimensions	
.85, 86		* *	
.87, 88	3.89, 90	Replacing a force-couple system by an equivalent force or forces	
.91, 92		•	
.93, 94	3.95, 96	Replacing a force by an equivalent force-couple system: three dimensions	
.97, 98	3.99, <i>100</i>	• •	

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description	
3.101, 102	3.104	Equivalent force-couple systems	
3.103		. ,	
3.107	3.105, 106	Finding the resultant of parallel forces: two dimensions	
3.111, 112	3.108, 109	Finding the resultant and its line of action: two dimensions	
3.115, 116	3.110, 113		
3.118	3.114, 117		
3.119, 120	3.121, 122	Reducing a three-dimensional system of forces to a single force-couple system	
3.124, 125	3.123, 126	*	
3.127, 128	3.129, 130	Finding the resultant of parallel forces: three dimensions	
*3.131, *132		•	
		Reducing three-dimensional systems of forces or forces and couples to a wrence	
*3. <u>133</u> , * <i>135</i>	*3. <u>134,</u> *136	axis of wrench is parallel to a coordinate axis or passes through O	
*3.137		force-couple system parallel to the coordinate axes	
*3.139, <u>140</u>	*3.138	general, three-dimensional case	
*3.141	*3.142	special cases where the wrench reduces to a single force	
*3. <u>143,</u> * <u>144</u>	*3. <u>145,</u> * <u>146</u>	special, more advanced problems	
3.147, 148	3.149, 151	Review problems	
3.150, 154	3.152, 153	7.0.1.0.1 p. 10.1.0.1.0.1	
3.155, 157	3.156, <i>158</i>		
3. <u>C1</u> , C4	3. <u>C2, C3</u>	Computer problems	
3. <u>C5</u>	3.C6	Computer problems	
• •	СНД	APTER 4: EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES	
		EQUILIBRIUM IN TWO DIMENSIONS	
4.2, 3	4.1, 4	Parallel forces	

4.2, 3	4.1, 4	Parallel forces
4.5, 6	4.7, 8	
4.9, 10	4.11, 14	Parallel forces, find range of values of loads to satisfy multiple criteria
4.12, 13		
4.15, 16	4.17, 18	Rigid bodies with one reaction of unknown direction and one of known direction
4.19, 20		
4.21, 26	4,22, 23	
4.27, 28	4.24, 25	
4.30, <u>31</u>	4.29, 33	
4. <u>32, 34</u>		
4.37, 38	4.35, 36	Rigid bodies with three reactions of known direction
4.41, 42	4.39, 40	
4.43, 46	4.44, 45	Rigid bodies with a couple included in the reactions
4.49, 50	4.47, 48	
4. <u>51</u> , 53	4.52, 54	Find position of rigid body in equilibrium
4.55, <u>56</u>	4.57, 58	
4.59	4.60	Partial constraints, statical indeterminacy
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description	
4.61.63	4 (2 (4	Three-force bodies	
4.61, 62	4.63, 64	simple geometry, solution of a right triangle required	
4.66, 67	4.65, 68	simple geometry, frame includes a two-force member	
4.69, 70	4.71, 74	more involved geometry	
4. <i>72, 73</i> 4. <i>76,</i> 77	475 01		
4. <i>78</i> , 79	4.75, <u>81</u> 4.82		
4.80	4,02		
4.83, <u>84</u>	4. <u>86,</u> 87	find position of equilibrium	
4.85, <u>88</u>	4. <u>89,</u> 90	ma position of equinorium	
, 50	1,42, 70		
		EQUILIBRIUM IN THREE DIMENSIONS	
1.92, 93	4.91, 94	Rigid bodies with two hinges along a coordinate axis and	
4.95, 96		an additional reaction parallel to another coordinate axis	
1.97, 98	4.99, 100	Rigid bodies supported by three vertical wires or by vertical reactions	
1.101, 102	4.103, 104		
1.106, 107	4.105, 108	Derrick and boom problems involving unknown tension in two cables	
4.109, 110	4.111, 112		
1.113, 114	4.117, 118	Rigid bodies with two hinges along a coordinate axis and an additional	
1.115, 116		reaction not parallel to a coordinate axis	
.119, 122	4.120, 121	Problems involving couples as part of the reaction at a hinge	
1.125, 126	4.123, 124	Advanced problems	
1.129, 130	4.127, 128		
.131, 132			
1.135, 136	4.133, 134	Problems involving taking moments about an oblique line passing	
1.140, 141	4.137, 138	through two supports	
	4.139		
1.142, 143	4.144, 146	Review problems	
l.145, <i>149</i>	4.147, 148	,	
1.150, <i>151</i>	4.152, <u>153</u>		
	101.00		
1.C2, C5 1.C6	4.C1, C3 4.C4	Computer problems	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	CHAPTER 5: DISTR	IBUTED FORCES: CENTROIDS AND CENTERS OF GRAVITY	
5.1, 2	5.3, 4	Centroid of an area formed by combining rectangles and triangles	
5.6, 9	5.5, <i>7</i>	rectangles, triangles, and portions of circular areas	
•••, •	5.8	rectangles, triangles, and pornous of circular areas	
. <i>1θ</i> , 12	5.11, 14	triangles, portions of circular or elliptical areas, and areas of analytical	
.13, 15	J.11, 1 ⁻ T	functions	
.16	5. <u>17</u>	Derive expression for location of centroid	
5. <u>19</u>	5. <u>17</u> 5. <u>18</u>	Find ratio of dimensions so that centroid is at a given point	
5.20, <u>23</u>	5.21, 22	First moment of an area	
5.24, <i>25</i>	5.26, 27	Center of gravity of a wire figure	
5.29, 30	5.28, <u>31</u>	Equilibrium of wire figures	

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description	
		Use integration to find centroid of	
5. <u>35, <i>36</i></u>	5. <u>34</u>	simple areas	
5.38, 39	5. <u>37</u>	areas obtained by combining shapes of Fig. 5.8A	
5. <u>40</u>	5. <u>41</u>	areas abtained by conforming shapes of Fig. 5.500	
5. <u>42</u>	J. <u>41</u>	parabolic area	
<i>3.<u>π4</u></i>	5. <u>43, 44</u>	areas defined by different functions over the interval of interest	
5 45 46	*5. <u>47</u>	homogeneous wires	
5. <u>45, 46</u> *5.48 *40	3. <u>47</u>		
*5. <u>48,</u> * <u>49</u>	5 50 51	areas defined by exponential or cosine functions	
	5. <u>50</u> , <u>51</u>	areas defined by a hyperbola	
r ro ro	E # 4 E #	Find areas or volumes by Pappus - Guldinus	
5.52, 53	5.54, <u>55</u>	rotate simple geometric figures	
5.56, <u>57</u>	W 41.25		
5.59, 61	5.58, 60	practical applications	
5.62, *65	5.63, 64		
		Distributed load on beams	
5.67	5.66	resultant of loading	
5,68, 71	5.69, 70	reactions at supports	
5.73	5.72	reactions at supports	
5.74, <i>75</i>	5.76, 77	special problems	
	5.70, 77	special problems	
5.78, 79		Yearner and such as a second such as a second	
r 00 00	5.01.04	Forces on submerged surfaces	
5.80, 82	5.81, 84	reactions on dams or vertical gates	
5.83, 86	5.85		
5.87			
5.88, 89	5.90, 91	reactions on non-vertical gates	
5.93, 94	5.92		
	5.95	special applications	
		Centroids and centers of gravity of three-dimensional bodies	
5. <u>96, 99</u>	5. <u>97, 98</u>	composite bodies formed from two common shapes	
5.100, 101	5.103, 104	composite bodies formed from three or more elements	
5.102, 105	J. 10J, 107	composite course formed from direc of fibric cicinents	
5.106, 107	5.108, <i>109</i>	composite bodies formed from a material of uniform thickness	
5.110, 112	5.111, <i>113</i>	composite oodies formed from a material of unitorin interfess	
		composite hadies formed from a wire an atrustical chang of wife and	
5.114, 115	5.116, 117	composite bodies formed from a wire or structural shape of uniform cross section	
5.118, 121	5.119, 120	composite bodies made of two different materials	
		use integration to locate the centroid of	
5. <u>123, 124</u>	5.122	standard shapes: single integration	
$5.\overline{126},\overline{127}$	5.125	bodies of revolution: single integration	
*5.128, *129			
5.132	*5. <u>130</u> , <u>131</u>	special applications: single integration	
-	5.133, <u>134</u>	special applications: double integration	
E 105 \$107	J. (J.	bodies formed by cutting a standard shape with an oblique	
5. <u>135,</u> * <u>136</u>			

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number.

Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description	
5.137, 139	5.138, <u>140</u>	Review problems	
5.143, <i>144</i>	5. <u>141</u> , <i>142</i>	Review problems	
5.147, 148	5.145, <u>146</u>		
	5.2 +5, <u>1+0</u>		
5.C2, C3	5. <u>C1</u> , C4	Computer problems	
5.C5, C6	*5.C7		
	<u>(</u>	CHAPTER 6: ANALYSIS OF STRUCTURES	
		TRUSSES	
<i></i>		Method of joints	
6.1, 3	6.2, 4	simple problems	
6.6, 7	6.5, 8		
6.9, 10 6.13.14	6.11, 12	problems of average difficulty	
6. <i>13</i> , <i>14</i> 6.19, 20	6.15, 16	more advanced problems	
	6.17, 18	more advanced problems	
6.23, 24 6.25, 26	6.21, 22		
6. <i>25, 26</i> 6.28	6.27		
6.2 <u>9</u>	6. <u>30</u>	designate simple trusses	
	0.20	find zero-force members	
6. <u>31</u> , <u>32</u> 6. <u>33</u> , <i>34</i>		mid zero-torce memoers	
*6.36, *37	*6.35, *38	space trusses	
*6.39, *40	*6.41, *42	space trases	
0.55, 10	0.71, 72		
		Method of sections	
6.45, 46	6.43, 44	two of the members cut are parallel	
6. <i>47</i> , <i>48</i>			
6.49, 50	6.51, 52	none of the members cut are parallel	
6.53, 54	6.57, 58		
6.55, 56	6.59, 60		
6.61, 62	6.63, 64	K-type trusses	
6.65, 66	6.67, 68	trusses with counters	
6. <u>70, 71</u>	6. <u>69, 72</u>	Classify trusses according to constraints	
6. <u>73, 74</u>			
		FRAMES AND MACHINES	
		Analysis of Frames	
5.75, 76	6.77, 78	easy problems	
5.81, 82	6.79,80		
5.83, 84	6.87, 88	problems where internal forces are changed by repositioning a couple or by	
5.85, 86	6.89	moving a force along its line of action	
5. <u>90</u>		replacement of pulleys by equivalent loadings	
5.91, 92	6.93, 94	analysis of frames supporting pulleys or pipes	
	6.95, 96	analysis of highway vehicles	

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem Number*			
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description	
6.97, 98	6.99, 100	analysis of frames consisting of multiforce members	
6.101, 102	6.103, 104	willing of the continuity of the continuity	
6.105, 106	********		
6.107, 108	6.109, 110	problems involving the solution of simultaneous equations	
6. <u>111</u> , <i>112</i>	6. <u>115</u> , <u>116</u>	1	
6. <u>113</u> , <u>114</u>	 ,		
6. <u>119</u> , <u>120</u>	6. <u>117, 118</u>	unusual floor systems	
	6. <u>121</u>	·	
		Analysis of Machines	
6.124, 125	6.122, 123	toggle-type machines	
6.126, 127	·		
6.128			
6.129, 130	6.131, 132	machines involving cranks	
6.133, 134			
6.137, 138	6.135, 136	machines involving a crank with a collar	
6.139, 140		robotic machines	
6.143, 144	6.141, 142	tongs	
6.146, 148	6.145, 147	pliers, boltcutters, pruning shears	
	6.149, 150	find force to maintain position of toggle	
6.151, 154		garden shears, force in hydraulic cylinder	
6.152, 153	6.155, 156	large mechanical equipment	
	6.157, 158		
6.159, 160	*6.161, *162	gears and universal joints	
*6.163		special tongs	
6.165, 166	6.164, 168	Review problems	
6.167, 170	6.169, 171	^	
6.172, 174	6.173, 175		
6.C2, C4	6.C1, C3	Computer problems	
6.C6	6.C5		

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem i	Number*	
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description
	СН	APTER 7: FORCES IN BEAMS AND CABLES
	s, april, abraman	
7.3, 4	7.1, 2	Internal forces in members simple frames
7.5, 6	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	shapto numes
7.7, 8	7.9, 10	curved members
7.13, 14	7.11, 12	
7.15, 16	7.19, 20	frames with pulleys or pipes
7.17, 18		
7.02.25	7. <u>21, 22</u>	effect of supports
7. <u>23</u> , <u>25</u>	7. <u>24, 28</u>	bending moment in circular rods due to their own weight
7. <u>26, 27</u>		
		BEAMS
		Shear and bending-moment diagrams using portions of beam as free bodies
7. <u>29, 30</u>	$7.\underline{31}, \underline{32}$	problems involving no numerical values
7 25 25	7. <u>33</u> , <u>34</u>	Lanca and a consequent of the state of the s
7.35, 36	7.37, 38	beams with concentrated loads
7.39, 40 7.43, 44	7.41, 42 7.45, 46	beams with mixed loads beams resting on the ground
7.43, 44 7. <u>47</u> , <u>48</u>	7.45, 46	ocards results on the stound
7.49, <i>50</i>	7.52, 53	beams subjected to forces and couples
7.51, 54	1.52, 55	ocans subjected to forces and couples
7.55, 56	7.58, 59	find value of parameter to minimize absolute value of bending moment
7. <u>57</u> , * <u>62</u>	7.60, 61	F
	V	
7.62.61	765 66	Shear and bending-moment diagrams using relations among ω , V , and M
7. <u>63, 64</u> 7. <u>67</u> , <u>68</u>	7. <u>65, 66</u>	problems involving no numerical values
7.69, 70	7.73, 74	problems involving numerical values
7.71, 72	7.75, 76	problems involving numerical values
7.77, 78	7.79, 80	find magnitude and location of maximum bending moment
7.83, 84	7.81, 82	
'. <u>87, 88</u>	7. <u>85, 86</u>	Determine V and M by integrating ω twice
7.89, 90	*7.91, *92	Find values of loads for which $ M _{max}$ is as small as possible
		CABLES
		Cables with concentrated loads
7.93, 94	7.95, 96	vertical loads
.97, 98	7.99, 100	
.103, 104	7.101, 102	horizontal and vertical loads
1.105, 106		
		Parabolic cables
7.107, 108	7.109, 110	supports at the same elevation
.111, 112	7.113, 114	supports at different elevations
7.117, 118	7.115, 116	sunnarts at different elevations

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem N	lumber*	
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description
*7.119		Davida analogy battyoon a boom and a cable
7.120, 121	7 122 123	Derive analogy between a beam and a cable
	7.122, 123	use analogy to solve previous problems Derive or use $d^2y/dx^2 = w(x) T_0$
*7. <u>124</u>	*7. <u>125,</u> * <u>126</u>	Derive of use $a y/ax = w(x) T_0$
		Catenary
7.127, 129	7.128, 130	given length of cable and sag or T_m , find span of cable
7.131, 132		
7.133, 135	7.134, 136	given span and length of cable, find sag and/or weight
7.139, 140	7.137, 138	given span, T_m , and w, find sag
7.143, 144	7.141, 142	given T_0 , w, and sag or slope, find span or sag
7.145, 146	*7.147, *148	
*7.151, * <u>152</u>	7. <u>149</u> , *150	special problems
*7. <u>153</u>		
7.154, 155	7.156, 157	Review problems
7.154, 155 7.159, <i>161</i>	7.158, 157 7.158, 160	Review problems
7.164, <i>165</i>	7.162, 163	
	7.102, 703	
7.C2, C4	7.C1, C3	Computer problems
7.C5, C6		
		CHAPTER 8: FRICTION
8.3, 4	8.1, 2	For given loading, determine whether block is in equilibrium and find friction force
8.5, 6	8.8, 10	Find minimum force required to start, maintain, or prevent motion
8.7, 9	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
8.11, 12		Analyze motion of several blocks
8. <i>13</i> , <i>14</i>		·
	8.15, 16	Sliding and/or tipping of a rigid body
8.19, 20	8. <u>17, 18</u>	Problems involving wheels and cylinders
8.21, <i>22</i>	8. <u>23</u> , <u>24</u>	Problems involving rods
8.26, 28	8.25, 27	Analysis of mechanisms with friction
8.29, <i>32</i>	8.30, 31	•
8.33	ŕ	
8.36, 37	8.34, 35	Analysis of more advanced rod and beam problems
8.38	8.39, 40	
8.42, 43	8.41, <u>45</u>	Analysis of systems with possibility of slippage for various loadings
8.44	The state of the s	
8.48, 49	8.46, 47	Wedges, introductory problems
8. <i>50, 51</i>	8.52	reages, automatory problems
8.53, 54	0.34	
8.55 8.55		
8.57, 60	956 50	Wedges, more advanced problems
	8.56, <i>58</i>	wedges, more advanced problems
8.61 ** 64 *65	8. <u>59,</u> 62	
*8.64, *65	8.63	Covere three ded exercise
8. <u>66</u>	8.67, 68	Square-threaded screws
8.69, 70	8.72, 73	
8.7 <i>1, 74</i>		

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem N	Number*	
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description
8.76, 77	8.75, 81	Axle friction
9.78, 79	8.82, <i>84</i>	TARE MEGON
8.80, 83	8.85, 86	
8.88, 89	8.87	
8.91, * <u>92</u>	8.90, 95	Disk friction
*8. <u>93,</u> * <u>94</u>	0.50, 55	Disk Hellon
8.96, 99	8.97, 98	Rolling resistance
8.100	0.77,70	rolling rollowaree
· · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Belt friction
8.102, 103	8.101, 104	belt passing over fixed drum
8.105, 106	,	out passing of the times at any
8.107, 108	8.110, 111	transmission belts and band brakes
8.109, 112	8.113, 114	
,	8.115	
8.116, 117	8.118, 119	advanced problems
8.122, 123	8.120, 121	
8.126, <i>127</i>	8.124, 125	
8.130, 131	8. <u>128</u> , <u>129</u>	derivations, V belts
8.132, <i>134</i>	8.133, 136	Review problems
8. <u>135,</u> 139	8. <i>137</i> , <u>138</u>	Review proceeds
8.142, <i>143</i>	8.140, <i>141</i>	
0.01.02	9.00.05	
8.C1, C3	8.C2, <u>C5</u>	Computer problems
8.C4, C6	8.C7	
8.C8		

CHAPTER 9: DISTRIBUTED FORCES: MOMENTS OF INERTIA

MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF AREAS

		Find by direct integration
9. <u>1</u> , <u>3</u>	9. <u>2</u> , <u>4</u>	moments of inertia of an area
9. <u>6</u> , <u>7</u>	9. <u>5</u> , <u>8</u>	
9. <u>9</u> , <u>10</u>	9. <u>11</u> , <u>12</u>	
9. <u>13</u> , <u>14</u>		
9. <u>15, 17</u>	9. <u>16, 18</u>	moments of inertia and radii of gyration of an area
9. <u>19,</u> 9. <u>20</u>		
9. <u>21, 23</u>	9. <u>22, 25</u>	polar moments of inertia and polar radii of gyration of an area
9. <u>24, 28</u>	9. <u>26, 27</u>	
*9. <u>29</u>	*9. <u>30</u>	Special problems
		Parallel-axis theorem applied to composite areas to find
9.31, 33	9.32, 34	moment of inertia and radius of gyration
9.35, 36		- -
9.37, 38	9.39, 40	centroidal moment of inertia, given I or J
9.41, 42	9.43, 44	centroidal moments of inertia

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number.

Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem N		
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description
9.45, 46	9.47, 48	centroidal polar moment of inertia
). 10, 10	2.77, 10	centroidal moments of inertia of composite areas consisting of rolled-steel
		shapes:
9.49, 51	9.50, 52	symmetrical composite areas
9.53, 55	9.54, 56	singly-symmetrical composite areas (first locate centroid of area)
,		Center of pressure
9. <u>57, 58</u>	9.59, *9.60	for end panel of a trough
9.61, 9.62		for a submerged vertical gate or cover
*9.64	*9.63	used to locate centroid of a volume
*9. <u>65</u>	*9. <u>66</u>	special problems
		Products of inertia of areas found by
9. <u>67, 68</u>	9. <u>69, <i>70</i></u>	direct integration
9.71, 72	9.73, 74	parallel-axis theorem
9.75, 78	9.76, <i>77</i>	,
		Using the equations defining the moments and products of inertia with respect to rotated axes to find
9. <u>79</u> , 80	9.81, 83	$I_{x'}$, $I_{y'}$, $I_{x'y'}$ for a given angle of rotation
9.82, 84	,	x, y, xy and given angle of following
9. <u>85</u> , 86	9.87, 89	principal axes and principal moments of inertia
9.88, 90	,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Using Mohr's circle to find
9. <u>91</u> , 92	9.93, 95	$I_{\chi'}, I_{\nu'}, I_{\chi'\nu}$ for a given angle of rotation
9.94, 96		^ / */
9. <u>97,</u> 98	9.99, 100	principal axes and principal moments of inertia
	9.101, 102	
9.104, 105	9.103, *106	
9.107, 108	9.109, 110	Special problems
		MOMENTS OF INERTIA OF MASSES
		Mass moment of inertia
).111, 114	9. <u>112, 113</u>	of thin plates: two-dimensions
0. <u>115, 116</u>	9. <u>117</u> , <u>118</u>	
0. <u>119, 122</u>	9. <u>120, 121</u>	of simple geometric shapes by direct single integration
9. <u>123, 126</u>	*9. <u>124,</u> * <u>125</u>	
9.127	9.128	and radius of gyration of composite bodies
). <u>129, <i>130</i></u>).131, <u>134</u>	9.132, 133	special problems using the parallel-axis theorem
0.135, <u>134</u> 0.135, 136	9.137, 138	of bodies formed of shoot motal or of this plates, these dimensions
0.139, *140	9.137, 130	of bodies formed of sheet metal or of thin plates: three-dimensions
).141, 144	9.142, <i>143</i>	of machine elements and of bodies formed of homogeneous wire
).145, 148	9.146, 147	or magning elements and or pooles formed or mothogeneous wife
15, 1 10	214 (V) 1'TI	Mass products of inertia
).149, 150	9.151, 152	of machine elements
0.153, 154	2110 ty 10th	of bodies formed of sheet metal or of thin plates
).155, 156		The second of other man of of this place
). <u>157,</u> 159	9.158, 160	of bodies formed of homogeneous wire
112019 201		

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

1 I ODGCIN I VE	ımber*	
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description
9.165, 166	9. <u>163, 164</u>	Mass moment of inertia of a body with respect to a skew axis
9.169, 170	9. <u>167, 168</u>	mass moment of metha of a body with respect to a skew axis
9.109, 170	9. <u>107, 108</u> 9.171, 172	
0 172 174	9.171, 172 9. <u>175, 176</u>	Ellipsoid of inartia and anguist mobilems
9. <u>173, 174</u>	9. <u>173, 170</u>	Ellipsoid of inertia and special problems
9. <i>177, 178</i> *0.170, *190	*0.102.*102	Principal mass moments of inertia and principal axes of inertia
*9. <u>179,</u> *180	*9. <u>182,</u> * <u>183</u>	Principal mass moments of merna and principal axes of merna
*9.181, *184		
9. <u>185, <i>186</i></u>	9. <u>187, 188</u>	Review problems
9.189, 190	9.191, <i>192</i>	
9.195, 196	9. <u>193</u> , <i>194</i>	
9. <u>C3</u> , C5	9.C1, C2	Computer problems
*9.C7, *C8	9. <u>C4,</u> C6	
	<u>CF</u>	IAPTER 10: METHOD OF VIRTUAL WORK
		For linkages and simple machines, find
10.1, 3	10.2, 4	force or couple required for equilibrium (linear relations among displacements)
10.7, 8	10.5, 6	
10.11, 12	10. <u>9</u> , <u>10</u>	force required for equilibrium (trigonometric relations among displacements)
10. <i><u>13</u>, <u>14</u></i>		
10.15, 18	10. <u>16, 17</u>	couple required for equilibrium (trigonometric relations among displacements)
10.19, 20	10.21, 22	force or couple required for equilibrium
	- · · ,	Find position of equilibrium
10.24, 25	10.23, 27	for numerical values of loads
10.26, 28	,	
10. <u>29</u> , 32	10.30, 31	linear springs included in mechanism
10.33, <u>34</u>	10.36, 37	
10.35, 38		
10.39, 40		torsional spring included in mechanism
10.43, 44	10.41, 42	Problems requiring the use of the law of cosines
10,	10.45, 46	
10.49, <u>50</u>	10. <u>47</u> , <u>48</u>	Problems involving the effect of friction
10.51, <u>52</u>	متسکر (میسند	
· 7 %		Use method of virtual work to find:
10.53, 54		reactions of a beam
10.55	10.56	internal forces in a mechanism
10.55	10,57, 58	movement of a truss joint
	10,57, 50	movement of a data joint
		Potential energy method used to
10.61, 63	10. <u>59,</u> 60	solve problems from Sec. 10.4
10.65, 66	10. <u>62</u> , 64	
10.67	10.68	establish that equilibrium is neutral
		find position of equilibrium and determine its stability for a system involving:
10.71.72	10. <u>69</u> , <i>70</i>	gears and drums
10. <u>/1</u> , <u>//</u>		
10. <u>71, 72</u> 10.73, 74		torsional springs

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE II: CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS (CONTINUED)

Problem N	lumber*	
SI Units	U.S. Units	Problem Description
10.80, 82	10.78, 81	
10.87, 88	10.85, 86	
10.83, 84		two applied forces
		determine stability of a known position of equilibrium for a system with
10. <u>92, 93</u>	10.89, 90	one degree of freedom
10.94, 96	10.91, 95	
*10. <u>97,</u> *98	*10. <u>99,</u> *100	two degrees of freedom
10.101.105	10.101.100	
10.104, <i>105</i>	10.101, 102	Review problems
10.106, 110	10.103, 107	
10.111, 112	10.108, 109	
10.C2, C3 10.C5, C6	10.C1, C4	Computer problems
10.C7		
10.07		

^{*} Problems which do not involve any specific system of units have been indicated by underlining their number. Answers are not given to problems with a number set in italic type.

TABLE III: SAMPLE ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE FOR A COURSE IN STATICS

This schedule includes all of the material of VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENCINEERS: STATICS with the exception of Sections 3.21, 6.6, 7.7-7.10, 8.7-8.9, and 9.18.

50% OF THE PROBLEMS IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LISTS USE SI UNITS AND 50% U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS

suc		ANSWERS TO / List I	ANSWERS TO ALL OF THESE PROBLEMS ARE GIVEN IN THE BACK OF THE BOOK List 1 List 2 List 3 List 4	EMS ARE GIVEN IN THE List 3	E BACK OF THE BOOK List 4	NO ANSWER: FOR ANY List 5	NO ANSWERS ARE GIVEN IN THE BOOK FOR ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS List 5
httoduction		*******	2.9, 16, 26, 31 2.48, 51, 63, 65 2.71, 81, 87, 97	2.5, 19, 25, 35 2.45, 53, 57, 68 2.76, 84, 85, 96	2.11, 17, 30, 32 2.43, 49, 60, 67 2.77, 79, 86, 95	2.6, 20, 28, 38 2.46, 54, 58, 70 2.78, 83, 90, 98	2.12, 18, 29, 33 2.44, 50, 64, 66 2.75, 80, 88, 93
Equitherium is page 2.103, 111, 114, 123 Vector Product, Moment of a Force about a Point 3.1, 13, 21, 30 Scalar Product, Moment of a Force about an Axis 3.39, 50, 59, %66 Couples 3.70, 81, 87, 99 Equivalent Systems of Forces 3.105, 111, 121, 127 EXAM NUMBER ONE		19.00.00.00	2.104, 107, 113, 121 2.104, 107, 113, 121 3.3, 12, 22, 33 3.40, 47, 61, *65 3.72, 82, 88, 95 3.106, 112, 122, 128	2.9, 109, 116, 126 3.5, 9, 24, 28 3.41, 53, 55, *69 3.71, 85, 89, 94 3.101, 108, 119, 129	2.101, 105, 117, 125 3.7, 10, 26, 32 3.37, 51, 56, *68 3.75, 83, 90, 93 3.102, 109, 120, 130	2.100, 110, 119, 124 3.8, 14, 25, 29 3.42, 52, 62, *67 3.74, 86, 91, 100 3.103, 117, 123, *132	2.102, 106, 203, 203, 203, 203, 203, 204, 204, 203, 34, 3.38, 54, 60, *64, 3.73, 84, 92, 96, 3.107, 114, 126, *131
4.1–4 Equilibrium in Two Dimensions 4.2, 14, 19, 24 4.3 4.3 4.1–5 Equilibrium in Two Dimensions 4.29, 41, 44, 55 4.3 4.3 4.6–7 Two- and Three-Force Bodies 4.8–9 Equilibrium in Three Dimensions 4.119, 128, 135 4.119, 128, 135 5.1–5 Centroids and First Moments 5.2, 14, 24, 28 5.1–6 Centroids by Integration 5.6–7 Centroids by Integration 5.6–7 Centroids by Integration 5.67, 77, 80, 91 5.6–9 EXAM NUMBER TWO	4	6.4.4.4.4.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.	4.3, 11, 15, 23 4.33, 42, 47, 51 4.62, 71, 79, 90 4.94, 99, 108, 113 4.122, 127, 136 5.1, 11, 20, 26 5.34, 46, 54, 61 5.68, 76, 83, 90 5.103, 106, 119, 123	4.1, 9, 17, 28 4.30, 36, 46, 57 4.63, 70, 75, 88 4.92, 98, 106, 118 4.120, 130, 138 5.4, 12, 22, 30 5.35, 41, 52, 63 5.66, 74, 81, 89 5.101, 111, 114, 125	4.4, 12, 18, 21 4.34, 35, 43, 54 4.64, 69, 81, 83 4.93, 97, 107, 117 4.121, 129, 133 5.3, 10, 21, 29 5.39, 44, 53, 64 5.69, 78, 84, 88 5.100, 108, 115, 122	4.7, 13, 16, 25 4.32, 40, 45, 56 4.65, 73, 78, 89 4.95, 104, 111, 116 4.125, 132, 140 5.7, 15, 23, 31 5.58, 43, 55, 465 5.70, 75, 86, 95 5.102, 113, 120, 127	4.8, 10, 20, 22 4.31, 39, 48, 55 4.68, 72, 76, 86 4.96, 103, 112, 115 4.124, 131, 141 5.8, 13, 25, 27 5.36, 477, 60, 62 5.72, 79, 87, 92 5.105, 109, 116, 126
6.1—5 Trusses: Method of Joints 6.1, 12, 23, 30 6.7, 18, 28, 28, 21 Frusses: Method of Sections 6.3–8 6.4, 68, 71 6.44, 6.12 Analysis of Frames 6.12 7.13, 130, 145, 154 6.12, 130, 145, 154 6.12, 140, 145, 154 6.12, 140, 145, 154 6.12, 140, 145, 154 6.12, 141, 142, 154 6.12, 142, 143, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154, 154	0 1 5 4	6.7. 1 6.74, 6.12, 6.12, 7.2. 1 7.2. 7.35, 7.35, 7.35, 7.35, 7.35, 7.66,	6.7, 11, 24, 27 6.44, 53, 67, 70 6.76, 88, 102, 109 6.72, 142, 151 6.51, 92, 149, 166 7.2, 14, 19, 23 7.35, 45, 49, 58	6.2, 10, 21, 29 6.45, 58, 65, 69 6.77, 83, 99, 108 6.127, 132, 144, 156 6.15, 50, 93, 139 74, 10, 16, 24 7.41, 43, 53, 57 7.63, 74, 77, 86	6.5, 9, 22, 28 6.46, 57, 61, 72 6.78, 84, 100, 107 6.126, 131, 148, 155 6.16, 49, 94, 128 7.3, 9, 17, 28 7.42, 44, 52, 56 7.64, 73, 78, 85	64, 13, 25, 34 6.48, 60, 64, 74 6.79, 85, 105, 114 6.124, 136, 141, 153 6.17, 47, 97, 158 7.5, 11, 21, 26 7.38, 48, 50, 61 7.67, 76, 81, 88	6.8, 14, 26, 33 6.47, 59, 63, 73 6.80, 86, 106, 112 6.125, 135, 147, 152 6.18, 48, 98, 157 7.6, 12, 22, 25 7.37, 47, 51, 60 7.68, 75, 82, 87
8.1—4 Laws of Friction 8.5, 16, 26, 34 8.9, 8.5—6 Wedges and Screws 8.46, 57, 62, 70 8.47 8.10 Belt Friction 8.101, 112, 120, 131 8.10 9.1—5 Moments of Inertia of Areas 9.1, 12, 15, 25 9.74 9.8—9 Product of Inertia 9.32, 45, 50, 57 9.34 9.8—9 Product of Inertia 9.75, 83, 86 9.71 9.10 Mohr's Circle 9.93, 103, 107 9.95 9.11-15 Moments of Inertia of Masses 9.111, 121, 135, 147 9.11 9.16-17 Principal Axes 9.151, 159, 167, 174 9.15	E 47.	6.8 8.847 9.75 9.75 9.75 9.75 9.75 9.75	8.9, 15, 28, 39 8.47, 54, 63, 69 8.104, 109, 121, 126 9.7, 11, 17, 22 9.34, 41, 52, 58 9.71, 18, 85 9.95, 104, 106 9.116, 120, 136, 142 9.152, 157, 168, 173	8.1, 11, 30, 42 8.48, 56, 60, 73 8.102, 111, 116, 125 9.4, 10, 16, 24 9.33, 43, 49, 59 976, 79, 87 9.92, 100, 105 9.113, 122, 137, 144 9.149, 138, 165, 176	8.2, 12, 31, 38 8.49, 52, 61, 72 8.103, 110, 122, 124 9.2, 9, 18, 21 9.31, 4, 55, *60 9.74, 80, 89 9.91, 99, 108 9.112, 119, 138, 141 9.150, 160, 166, 175	8.8, 14, 32, 35 8.50, 58, 67, 71 8.105, 113, 118, 127 9.8, 13, 19, 27 9.35, 47, 56, 62 977, 84, 88 9.94, 102, 110 9.117, 123, 139, 146 9.153, 164, 171, 178	8.10, 13, 33, 40 8.51, 59, 68, 74 8.106, 114, 119, 130 9.5, 14, 20, 26 9.36, 48, 54, 61 9.73, 82, 90 9.96, 101, 109 9.91, 118, 126, *140, 143 9.154, 163, 172, 177
10.1.5 Virtual Work 10.1, 10, 15, 22 10.8 10.1.5 Virtual Work 10.30, 40, 46, 54 10.3 10.6.9 Potential Energy 10.71, 81, 88, 90 10.7		10.3	10.8, 9, 18, 21 10.31, 38, 45, 53 10.74, 78, 83, 91	10.2, 12, 16, 26 10.32, 37, 43, 58 10.70, 80, 85, 92	10.4, 11, 17, 25 10.33, 36, 49, 57 10.69, 79, 86, 93	10.5, 14, 19, 27 10.29, 41, 48, 55 10.75, 82, 87, 95	10.6, 13, 20, 23 10.34, 42, 50, 56 10.76, 77, 84, 89

TABLE IV: SAMPLE ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE FOR A COURSE IN STATICS

This schedule includes all of the material of VECTOR MECHANICS FOR ENGINEERS: STATICS with the exception of Sections 3.21, 6.6, 7.7-7.10, 8.7-8.9, and 9.18.

75% OF THE PROBLEMS IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LISTS USE SI UNITS AND 25% U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS

List 3a List 4a		2.10, 17, 30, 32	2.42, 30, 31, 66 2.43, 33, 60, 67	,	3, 125		3.41, 48, 55, *69	3.76, 85, 89, 94	129						8		81	<u>&</u>	<u>&</u>	10	125	125		18	12 88 156 125	18 125 156	18 125 156	18 125 156	18 156 156	18 125 156	18 156 156	156 253 88	18 125 156 125	18 156 156	125 125 125	18 125 125	18 125 125	18 156 156 144	18 125 125 144	18 125 125 144 176	18 125 126 144 176	18 156 156 176
List 2a	70 71 00	7 48 51 67 65	2,70,71,02,07			5.5, 12, 22, 51	3.40, 47, 58, *65	3.72, 82, 88, 98		4.3, 11, 15, 26	4,33, 42, 49, 51		#X 5/ -/ /C#							*1 *	4 7	egr	gr																			
	20 FC 01	247 53 61 60	274 82 89 92	2.73,02,07,72	2 1 12 21 22	2.15, 13, 41, 47	5.59, 50, 57, *66	3.70, 81, 87, 97	3.105, 111, 124, 127	4.2, 14, 19, 27	4,29, 41, 50, 53		461 74 77 85	4.61, 74, 77, 85	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 52, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 52, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 57, 484, 70	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.59, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.46, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.59, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.46, 57, *64, 70 8.10, 112, 123, 131	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 15, 26, 37 8.6, 15, 26, 37 8.7, 46, 70 8.101, 112, 122, 131 9.1, 12, 12, 28	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.59, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.46, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.32, 45, 53, 57	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 17, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 18, 132, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.32, 44, 53, 57 9.75, 83, 86	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.11, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.18, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.2, 45, 53, 57 9.75, 83, 86 9.93, 103, 107	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.19, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.46, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.32, 45, 53, 57 9.32, 45, 53, 57 9.31, 13, 13, 138 9.11, 15, 18, 28 9.11, 112, 135, 148	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.32, 45, 53, 57 9.75, 83, 86 9.93, 103, 107 9.11, 12, 15, 28 9.75, 83, 86 9.93, 103, 107 9.11, 121, 153, 148 9.11, 121, 135, 148	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.57, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.25, 88, 86 9.93, 103, 107 9.11, 121, 135, 148 9.11, 121, 135, 148	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.57, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 57, *64, 70 8.101, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 123, 131 9.1, 13, 28 9.20, 103, 107 9.11, 121, 135, 148 9.11, 121, 135, 148 9.11, 121, 135, 148	4.61, 74, 77, 85 4.91, 100, 109, 114 4.119, 128, 135 5.2, 14, 24, 33 5.37, 40, 56, 59 5.67, 77, 80, 94 5.104, 107, 118, 124 6.1, 12, 23, 32 6.43, 54, 66, 71 6.75, 89, 101, 111 6.122, 130, 143, 154 6.20, 52, 91, 129 7.1, 8, 15, 27 7.39, 46, 54, 55 7.65, 70, 83, 90 8.5, 16, 26, 37 8.6, 15, 26, 37 8.6, 15, 26, 37 8.7, 44, 70 8.10, 112, 123, 131 9.1, 12, 125, 131 9.1, 12, 15, 28 9.32, 45, 53, 57 9.75, 83, 86 9.93, 103, 107 9.11, 121, 135, 148 9.15, 170, 174
	Introduction Addition and Becolution of Earner	Addition and According of Forces Fourithmen of a Particle	Forces in Space	Fourthfrium in Space	Martin Broduct Moment of a Come about a Baint	Conference, Montena Old Folice about a Folice	Scalar Product, Mornent of a Force about an Axis	Couples	Equivalent Systems of Forces EXAM NUMBER ONE	Equilibrium in Two Dimensions	Equilibrium in Two Dimensions		Two- and Three-Force Bodies	Tyo- and Three-Force Bodies Familibrium in Three Dimensions	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Centucids and First Momens Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Joints	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centurioids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Review of Chapter 6	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Review of Chapter 6 Idernal Forces in Members Beams Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centurioids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Review of Chapter 6 Idervial Forces in Members Beams Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids and First Moments Centroids of Volunes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frances Analysis of Prances Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centurids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Beath Wedges and Screws Beath Members Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Beath Members Beath Be	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Moments of Inertia of Areas	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids and First Moments Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Franes Analysis of Franes Analysis of Pranes Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Wedges and Screws Composite Areas	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centurids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Wedges and Screws Composite Areas Product of Inertia of Areas Composite Areas	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames ExaM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Moments of Inertia of Areas Composite Areas Product of Inertia Mohr's Circle	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Equilbrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids and First Moments Centroids of Volunes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Analysis of Prames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Moments of Inertia Moments of Inertia Moders of Coricle Moders of Circle Moders of Circle Moders of Circle Moders of Circle Moders of Inertia	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Review of Chapter 6 Iternal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Morgosite Areas Product of Inertia of Areas Composite Areas Product of Inertia Mohr's Circle Mohr's Circle Mohr's Chrick of Masses Principal Axes EXAM NUMBER FOUR	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids by Integration Beams and Submerged Surfaces Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Prames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Composite Areas Product of Inertia of Areas Composite Areas Product of Inertia Mohr's Circle Moments of Inertia Mohr's Circle Moments of Inertia Mohr's Circle Moments of Inertia	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids of Volumes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Machines Review of Chapter 6 Internal Forces in Members Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Both Friction Wedges and Screws Product of Inertia of Areas Composite Areas Product of Inertia Mohr's Circle Moments of Inertia of Masses Principal Axes EXAM NUMBER FOUR	Two- and Three-Force Bodies Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Centroids and First Moments Centroids and First Moments Centroids of Volunes EXAM NUMBER TWO Trusses: Method of Joints Trusses: Method of Sections Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Analysis of Frames Analysis of Reviews Beams Beams Beams Beams EXAM NUMBER THREE Laws of Friction Wedges and Screws Belt Friction Moments of Inertia of Areas Composite Areas Principal Axes Principal Axes Frictial Work Virtual Work
Sections	9 0	2 9-11	2.12–14	215	× ×		2.7	3.12-16	3.17-20	41.4	4.1-5	4.6-7		4 8-0	4.8-9 6-8-9	2-8-4 0-8-4 0-8-4	4.4.12.0 0.8.2.0 0.1.2.0	8.4.8.4.8.2.9.4.8.4.9.2.9.4.8.4.9.9.7.4.8.8.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9.9	6-8.4 6-8.7 7-6.8 6-8.8 7-8.8	4.8°-9 4.8°-9 5.1-5 5.6-7 5.8°-9 5.10-12	4.8-9 4.8-9 5.1-5 5.8-9 5.10-12	4.88-9 4.8-9 5.1-5 5.6-7 5.8-9 5.10-12 6.1-5	4.88-9 4.8-9 5.1-5 5.6-7 5.8-9 5.8-9 6.7-12 6.7-18	4.8.9 4.8.9 5.15 5.89 5.10-12 6.1-5 6.7-8 6.7-8	N	8								2	2		8	8	27	2	2	20
Collad	 €	4 m) प	· V	n 42) t	~ *	50	6 10		ç	71	13 5	<u> </u>	7 to 4 z	7572	754595	724295	7 5 7 5 7 5 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 2 8 2	224217866	20 50 12 14 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	22 20 20 22 20 22 20 22 20 22 20 20 20 2	757 20 20 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27	722	752	22222 20 20 22 22 23 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	22.4.2.5.1.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2	28.45.50. 20.84.28.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.45.	28 27 8 27 8 28 27 8 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 2	3 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	33 28 27 28 27 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	20	75.4.7.5.7.8.0.0 2.3.2.4.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.	22.4.2.9.2.8.6.2.8.2.8	7:24 5:25 5:25 5:25 5:25 5:25 5:25 5:25 5	78.4.2.5.7.8.0.0 2.3.2.4.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.	25.4.2.5.7.8.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2	72.4 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2 5.2	284 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	25.4.7.5.7.8.9.0	7.E.4.2.6.C.8.2.0.0	7E 4 5 9 C 8 6 C 8 C 8 C 8 C 8 C 8 C 8 C 8 C 8 C

TABLE V: SAMPLE ASSIGNMENT SCHEDULE FOR A COMBINED COURSE IN STATICS AND DYNAMICS

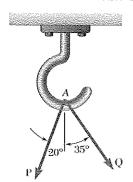
This schedule is intended for a 4-semester-oredit-bour course consisting of (1) the abridged Statics course defined in Table I of this manual and (2) the standard Dynamics course defined in Table I of the Dynamics I netrotor is Manual. Note that is coverage of Statics is recommended for curricula including courses in Mechanics of Materials (see Tables III and II. of the Statics Manual).

50% OF THE PROBLEMS IN EACH OF THE FOLLOWING LISTS USE SI UNITS AND 50% U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS

NNSWERS ARE GIVEN IN THE BOOK FOR ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS	List 6	2.12, 18, 29, 33 2.44, 50, 64, 66 2.75, 80, 88, 93 2.102, 106, 120, 122 3.6, 11, 23, 34 5.8, 54, 60, 664 3.73, 84, 92, 96 3.107, 114, 126, *131	4.8, 10, 20, 22 4.31, 39, 48, 55 6.80, 86, 106, 112 6.125, 135, 147, 152 4.96, 103, 112, 115 4.124, 131, 141 8.10, 13, 33, 40	11.8,13.20,29 11.38,45,83,59 11.104,104,104,121,131 12.14,2,149,160,167 12.14, 22, 33, 52 12.69, 72, 85, 92	13.12, 19, 37, 47 13,66, 77, 83 13,92, 89, 105, 112 13,138, 135, 144, 153 13,162, 17,1182, 187 14,6, 11, 20, 25 14,56, 43, 48, 55	15.8, 14, 25, 34 15.43, 55, 62, 66 15.81, 80, 101 15.17, 125, 134, 145 15.155, 158, 173, 179 9.118, 126, *140, 143	16.10, 15, 33, 43 16.54, 61, 68, 73 16.833, 90, 104, 114 16.123, 131, 140, 149 17.15, 21, 52, 41 17.58, 73, 83, 91 17.104, 109, 119, 129	19.10, 15, 22, 28 19.42, 48, 62, 67 19.75, 81, 87, 93 19.104, 110, 119, 125
NO ANSWERS ARE FOR ANY OF	List 5	2.6, 20, 28, 38 2.46, 54, 58, 70 2.78, 83, 90, 98 2.100, 110, 119, 124 3.8, 14, 25, 29 3.42, 52, 62, 86, 51, 100 3.74, 86, 91, 100 3.103, 117, 123, *132	4.7, 13, 16, 25 4.32, 40, 45, 56 6.79, 85, 105, 114 6.134, 136, 14, 153 4.95, 104, 111, 116 4.125, 132, 140 8.8, 14, 32, 35 8.50, 58, 67, 71	11.7.14,19,30 11.37,46,51,60 11.103,10,121,132 11.140,150,158,168 12.13, 23, 32, 54 12.59, 73, 83, 93	13.11. 20, 34, 48 13.60, 67, 76, 84 13.91, 99, 104, 113 13.125, 138, 145, 154 13.61, 172, 181, 189 14.5, 12, 19, 26 14.35, 44, 47, 56	15.7, 15, 20, 35 15.42, 54, 59, 67 15.80, 67, 88, 104 15.114, 124, 131, 146 15.154, 159, 172, 180 9.117, 123, 139, 146	16.9, 18, 32, 44 16.53, 62, 68, 74 16.80, 91, 103, 115 16.122, 132, 137, 150 17.14, 22, 27, 43 17.55, 76, 82, 93 17,103, 111, 118, 130	19.8, 16, 21, 29 19.41, 51, 60, 68 19.74, 82, 86, 95 19.103, 111, 117, 126
BACK OF THE BOOK	List 4	2.11, 17, 30, 32 2.43, 49, 60, 67 2.77, 79, 86, 95 2.101, 105, 117, 125 3.7, 10, 26, 32 3.37, 51, 56, *68 3.75, 83, 90, 93	4.4, 12, 18, 21 4.34, 35, 43, 54 6.78, 84, 100, 107 6.126, 131, 184, 185 4.95, 97, 107, 117 4.121, 129, 133 8.2, 12, 31, 38 8.49, 52, 61, 72	11.4.9.16.21 11.56.41,48.87 11.100.107.120,125 11.138.145.154,169 8, 20, 31, 44 12.56, 68, 79, 90	13.6, 17, 27, 39 13.56, 64, 71, 81 13.88, 93, 103, 106 13.121, 131, 142, 145 13.156, 167, 175, 186 144, 9, 16, 23 14.32, 39, 46, 53	15.4, 12, 22, 30 15.41, 48, 58, 68 15.74, 82, 93, 95 15.113, 122, 130, 140 15.153, 160, 167, 174 9.112, 119, 138, 141	16.4, 14, 34, 39 16.51, 57, 63, 69 16.77, 80, 100, 106 16, 118, 127, 135, 146 17.11, 16, 29, 36 17,60, 70, 81, 90 17,97, 107, 116, 123	19.6, 11, 20, 23 19.39, 45, 57, 64 19.72, 77, 88, 89 19.102, 107, 116, 123
ANSWERS TO ALL OF THESE PROBLEMS ARE GIVEN IN THE BACK OF THE BOOK	List 3	2.5, 19, 25, 35 2.45, 53, 57, 68 2.76, 88, 86, 96 2.99, 109, 116, 126 3.5, 9, 24, 28 3.41, 55, 55, *69 3.71, 85, 89, 94 3.101, 108, 119, 129	4.1, 9, 17, 28 4.30, 36, 46, 57 6.77, 85, 99, 108 6.127, 132, 144, 156 4.92, 98, 106, 118 4.120, 130, 138 8.1, 11, 30, 42 8.48, 56, 60, 73	11.3.10.15.22 11.35.42.47.58 11.99.108.119.126 11.137.146.153.170 12.7.21.30,45 12.55, 69.78.91	13.5, 18, 26, 40 13.5, 65, 70, 82 13.87, 94, 102, 104 13, 120, 132, 141, 146 13, 155, 168, 174, 188 14.3, 10, 15, 24 14.3, 40, 45, 54	15.3, 13, 21, 31 15.40, 49, 57, 69 15.73, 83, 92, 96 15.112, 122, 129, 141 15.150, 161, 166, 775 9.113, 122, 137, 144	16.3, 16, 25, 40 16.30, 58, 63, 70 16.75, 87, 98, 107 16.117, 128, 134, 147 17.8, 17, 28, 37 17.52, 77, 95 17.56, 108, 115, 124	19,4, 14, 19, 24 19,37, 46, 55, 66 19,70, 80, 83, 91 19,99, 104, 114, 124
TO ALL OF THESE PROB	List 2	2.9, 16, 26, 31 2.48, 51, 63, 65 2.71, 81, 87, 97 2.104, 107, 113, 121 3.5, 12, 22, 33 3.40, 47, 61, 65 3.72, 82, 88, 95 3.106, 112, 122, 128	4.3, 11, 15, 23 4.33, 42, 47, 51 6.76, 88, 102, 109 6.123, 134, 142, 151 4.94, 99, 108, 113 4.122, 127, 136 8.9, 15, 28, 39 8.47, 54, 63, 69	11.2.11.18.23 11.34.95.50.55 11.98.105.118,127 11.141,145.157,165 12.6.17, 29.47 12.58. 66.81,87	13.8, 15.29.41 13.59, 62, 73, 79 13.86, 95, 101, 109 13.122, 129, 140, 148 13.158, 164, 179, 184 142, 13, 18, 21 14, 34, 37, 50, 51	15.2, 10, 19, 28 15.39, 50, 56, 64 15.76, 84, 90, 97 15.116, 120, 128, 138 15.152, 162, 168, 177 9.116, 120, 136, 142	16.2, 17, 28, 41 16.48, 55, 65, 71 16.79, 41, 105, 109 16.121, 124, 136, 142 17.5, 18, 26, 39 17.59, 69, 84, 88 17.100, 105, 117, 121	19.5, 12, 18, 25 19.40, 44, 58, 63 19.71, 78, 85, 90 19.101, 105, 115, 121
ANSWERS	List 1	2.7, 15, 27, 37 2.47, 52, 59, 69 2.14, 52, 89, 94 2.103, 111, 114, 123 3.1, 13, 21, 30 5.39, 50, 59, *66 3.79, 50, 187, 99 3.105, 111, 121, 127	42, 14, 19, 24 429, 41, 44, 53 6.75, 89, 101, 110 6,122, 150, 145, 154 4,91, 100, 105, 114 4,119, 128, 135 8,5, 16, 26, 34 8,46, 57, 62, 70	11.1, 12, 17, 24 11.33, 40, 49, 56 11.97, 108, 117, 128 11.139, 144, 156, 166 12.5, 19, 28, 47 12.57, 67, 80, 88	13.7, 16, 28, 42 13.58, 63, 72, 80 13.85, 96, 100, 110 13.119, 130, 139, 139, 150 13.157, 165, 178, 185 14.1, 14, 17, 22 14.35, 38, 49, 52	15.1, 11, 18, 29 15.38, 51, 55, 65 15.75, 88, 89, 89 15.115, 121, 127, 139 15.151, 163, 168, 178 9.111, 121, 135, 147	16.1, 20, 27, 42 16.47, 56, 64, 72 16.78, 51, 102, 110 16.119, 125, 133, 143 17.4, 20, 24, 40 17.54, 71, 79, 89 17.98, 106, 114, 122	19.3, 13, 17, 26 19.38, 47, 56, 65 19.69, 79, 84, 92 19.100, 106, 113, 122
	Topics	And continued to the season of Forces Equilibrium of a Particle Forces in Space Equilibrium in Space Vector Product, Moment of a Force about a Point Scalar Product, Moment of a Force about an Axis Couples ExAM NUMBER ONE	Equilibrium in Two Dimensions Equilibrium in Two Dimensions Analysis of Frances Analysis of Machines Equilibrium in Three Dimensions Laws of Fretion Wedges and Serows EXAM NUMBER TWO	Rectilinear Motion Uniformly Accelerated Motion Carvilinear Motion (Rect. Comps) Carvilinear Motion (Other Comp.) Equations of Motion Angular Momentum Review EXAM NUMBER THREE	Work and Energy, Power Conservation of Energy Application to Space Mechanics Implies and Momentum Impact Systems of Particles Systems of Particles EXAM NUMBER FOUR	Translation, Rotation General Plane Motion Instantanous Center Acceleration in Plane Motion Coriolis Acceleration in Plane Motion Moments of Inertia of Masses Review EXAM NUMBER FIVE	Plane Motion of Rigid Bodies Plane Motion of Rigid Bodies Constrained Plane Motion Constrained Plane Motion Work and Energy Impulse and Momentum Eccentric Impact Review EXAM NUMBER SIX	Free Vibrations of Particles Free Vibrations of Rigid Bodies Energy Methods Forced Vibrations
	iod Sections		4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	11.2-3 11.4-6 11.9-12 11.13-14 12.1-6 12.7-10	8 13.1-5 9 13.6-8 13.9 1 13.10-11 1 13.12-15 2 14.1-6 3 14.7-9	36 15.14 38 15.5-6 38 15.7 39 15.8-9 40 15.10-11 41 9.11-15 43	44 16.1–7 45 16.1–7 46 16.8 16.8 48 17.1–7 49 17.8–10 50 17.11–12	53 19.1-3 54 19.5 55 19.6 56 19.7
	Period	- 11 10 4 20 40 F	11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	822222	82888888	wwww4444	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 6 5 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	જ જ જ જ

CHAPTER 2





PROBLEM 2.1

Two forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown at Point A of a hook support. Knowing that P = 75 N and Q = 125 N, determine graphically the magnitude and direction of their resultant using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION Parallelogram law: (a) 125 N (b) Triangle rule: We measure: $R = 179 \text{ N}, \quad \alpha = 75.1^{\circ}$ $R = 179 \text{ N} \le 75.1^{\circ}$

PROPRIETARY MATERIAL. © 2010 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. If you are a student using this Manual, you are using it without permission.

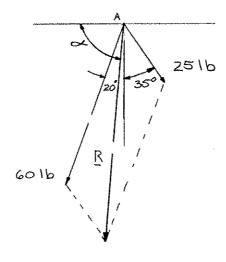
20° 35° Q

PROBLEM 2.2

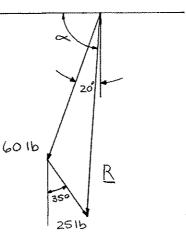
Two forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown at Point A of a hook support. Knowing that P = 60 lb and Q = 25 lb, determine graphically the magnitude and direction of their resultant using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION

(a) Parallelogram law:



(b) Triangle rule:

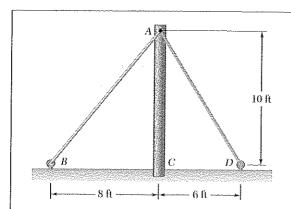


We measure:

 $R = 77.1 \, \text{lb}, \quad \alpha = 85.4^{\circ}$

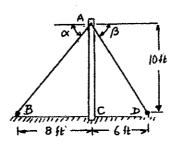
 $R = 77.1 \text{ lb } \gg 85.4^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$

PROPRIETARY MATERIAL. © 2010 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. If you are a student using this Manual, you are using it without permission.



The cable stays AB and AD help support pole AC. Knowing that the tension is 120 lb in AB and 40 lb in AD, determine graphically the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted by the stays at A using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION

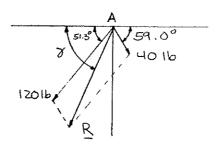


We measure:

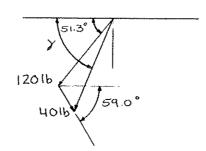
$$\alpha = 51.3^{\circ}$$

$$\beta = 59.0^{\circ}$$

(a) Parallelogram law:



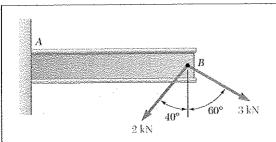
(b) Triangle rule:



We measure:

$$R = 139.1 \text{ lb}, \quad \gamma = 67.0^{\circ}$$

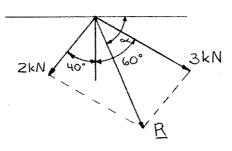
 $R = 139.1 \text{ lb} \gg 67.0^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



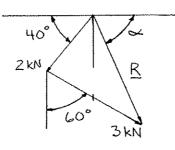
Two forces are applied at Point B of beam AB. Determine graphically the magnitude and direction of their resultant using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION

(a) Parallelogram law:



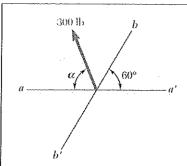
(b) Triangle rule:



We measure:

 $R = 3.30 \text{ kN}, \quad \alpha = 66.6^{\circ}$

 $R = 3.30 \text{ kN} = 66.6^{\circ}$



The 300-lb force is to be resolved into components along lines a-a' and b-b'. (a) Determine the angle α by trigonometry knowing that the component along line a-a' is to be 240 lb. (b) What is the corresponding value of the component along b-b'?

SOLUTION

(a) Using the triangle rule and law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \beta}{240 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin 60^{\circ}}{300 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\sin \beta = 0.69282$$

$$\beta = 43.854^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha + \beta + 60^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha = 180^{\circ} - 60^{\circ} - 43.854^{\circ}$$

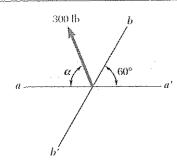
$$= 76.146^{\circ}$$

 $\alpha = 76.1^{\circ}$

(b) Law of sines:

$$\frac{F_{bb'}}{\sin 76.146^{\circ}} = \frac{300 \text{ lb}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

 $F_{bb'} = 336 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$



The 300-lb force is to be resolved into components along lines a-a' and b-b'. (a) Determine the angle α by trigonometry knowing that the component along line b-b' is to be 120 lb. (b) What is the corresponding value of the component along a-a'?

SOLUTION

Using the triangle rule and law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \alpha}{120 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin 60^{\circ}}{300 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\sin \alpha = 0.34641$$

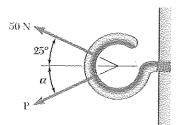
$$\alpha = 20.268^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha = 20.3^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)
$$\alpha + \beta + 60^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$$
$$\beta = 180^{\circ} - 60^{\circ} - 20.268^{\circ}$$
$$= 99.732^{\circ}$$

$$\frac{F_{aa'}}{\sin 99.732^{\circ}} = \frac{300 \text{ lb}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

$$F_{aa'} = 341 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$



Two forces are applied as shown to a hook support. Knowing that the magnitude of **P** is 35 N, determine by trigonometry (a) the required angle α if the resultant **R** of the two forces applied to the support is to be horizontal, (b) the corresponding magnitude of **R**.

SOLUTION

(b)

Using the triangle rule and law of sines:

(a)
$$\frac{\sin \alpha}{50 \text{ N}} = \frac{\sin 25^{\circ}}{35 \text{ N}}$$
$$\sin \alpha = 0.60374$$

$$\alpha = 37.138^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha + \beta + 25^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$$

$$\beta = 180^{\circ} - 25^{\circ} - 37.138^{\circ}$$
$$= 117.86^{\circ}$$

$$\frac{R}{\sin 117.86} = \frac{35 \text{ N}}{\sin 25^\circ}$$

 $\alpha = 37.1^{\circ}$

R = 73.2 N

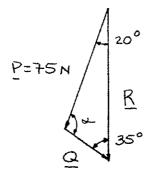
A 20° 35° Q

PROBLEM 2.8

For the hook support of Problem 2.1, knowing that the magnitude of \mathbf{P} is 75 N, determine by trigonometry (a) the required magnitude of the force \mathbf{Q} if the resultant \mathbf{R} of the two forces applied at A is to be vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of \mathbf{R} .

PROBLEM 2.1 Two forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown at Point A of a hook support. Knowing that P = 75 N and Q = 125 N, determine graphically the magnitude and direction of their resultant using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION



Using the triangle rule and law of sines:

(a)
$$\frac{Q}{\sin 20^{\circ}} = \frac{75 \text{ N}}{\sin 35^{\circ}}$$
 $Q = 44.7 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

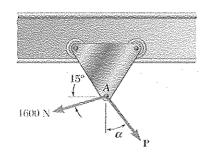
(b)
$$\alpha + 20^{\circ} + 35^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha = 180^{\circ} - 20^{\circ} - 35^{\circ}$$

$$= 125^{\circ}$$

$$\frac{R}{\sin 125^{\circ}} = \frac{75 \text{ N}}{\sin 35^{\circ}}$$

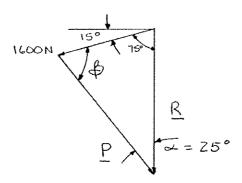
$$R = 107.1 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



A trolley that moves along a horizontal beam is acted upon by two forces as shown. (a) Knowing that $\alpha = 25^{\circ}$, determine by trigonometry the magnitude of the force **P** so that the resultant force exerted on the trolley is vertical. (b) What is the corresponding magnitude of the resultant?

SOLUTION

(b)



Using the triangle rule and the law of sines:

(a)
$$\frac{1600 \text{ N}}{\sin 25^{\circ}} = \frac{P}{\sin 75^{\circ}}$$
 $P = 3660 \text{ N}$

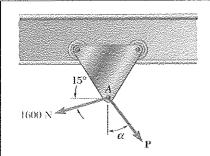
 $25^{\circ} + \beta + 75^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$

$$\beta = 180^{\circ} - 25^{\circ} - 75^{\circ}$$

$$= 80^{\circ}$$

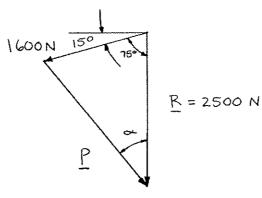
$$\frac{1600 \text{ N}}{\sin 25^{\circ}} = \frac{R}{\sin 80^{\circ}}$$

$$R = 3730 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



A trolley that moves along a horizontal beam is acted upon by two forces as shown. Determine by trigonometry the magnitude and direction of the force **P** so that the resultant is a vertical force of 2500 N.

SOLUTION



Using the law of cosines:

$$P^2 = (1600 \text{ N})^2 + (2500 \text{ N})^2 - 2(1600 \text{ N})(2500 \text{ N})\cos 75^\circ$$

$$P = 2596 \text{ N}$$

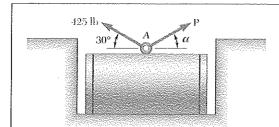
Using the law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \alpha}{1600 \text{ N}} = \frac{\sin 75^{\circ}}{2596 \text{ N}}$$

$$\alpha = 36.5^{\circ}$$

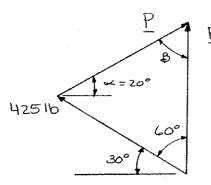
P is directed $90^{\circ} - 36.5^{\circ}$ or 53.5° below the horizontal.

 $P = 2600 \text{ N} \le 53.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



A steel tank is to be positioned in an excavation. Knowing that $\alpha = 20^{\circ}$, determine by trigonometry (a) the required magnitude of the force **P** if the resultant **R** of the two forces applied at A is to be vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of **R**.

SOLUTION



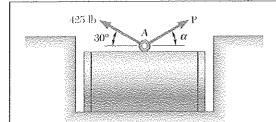
Using the triangle rule and the law of sines:

(a)
$$\beta + 50^{\circ} + 60^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$$
$$\beta = 180^{\circ} - 50^{\circ} - 60^{\circ}$$
$$= 70^{\circ}$$

$$\frac{425 \text{ lb}}{\sin 70^{\circ}} = \frac{P}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

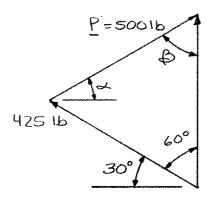
$$P = 392 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)
$$\frac{425 \text{ lb}}{\sin 70^{\circ}} = \frac{R}{\sin 50^{\circ}}$$
 $R = 346 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$



A steel tank is to be positioned in an excavation. Knowing that the magnitude of **P** is 500 lb, determine by trigonometry (a) the required angle α if the resultant **R** of the two forces applied at A is to be vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of **R**.

SOLUTION



Using the triangle rule and the law of sines:

(a)
$$(\alpha + 30^{\circ}) + 60^{\circ} + \beta = 180^{\circ}$$

$$\beta = 180^{\circ} - (\alpha + 30^{\circ}) - 60^{\circ}$$

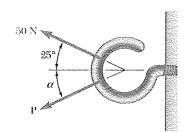
$$\beta = 90^{\circ} - \alpha$$

$$\frac{\sin(90^{\circ} - \alpha)}{425 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin 60^{\circ}}{500 \text{ lb}}$$

$$90^{\circ} - \alpha = 47.40^{\circ}$$

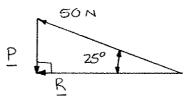
$$\alpha = 42.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$
(b)
$$\frac{R}{\sin(42.6^{\circ} + 30^{\circ})} = \frac{500 \text{ lb}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

$$R = 551 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$



For the hook support of Problem 2.7, determine by trigonometry (a) the magnitude and direction of the smallest force **P** for which the resultant **R** of the two forces applied to the support is horizontal, (b) the corresponding magnitude of **R**.

SOLUTION



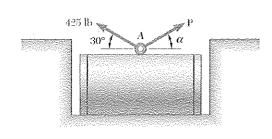
The smallest force P will be perpendicular to R.

(a) $P = (50 \text{ N})\sin 25^{\circ}$

P = 21.1 N

(b) $R = (50 \text{ N})\cos 25^{\circ}$

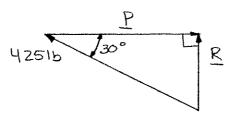
R = 45.3 N



For the steel tank of Problem 2.11, determine by trigonometry (a) the magnitude and direction of the smallest force \mathbf{P} for which the resultant \mathbf{R} of the two forces applied at A is vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of \mathbf{R} .

PROBLEM 2.11 A steel tank is to be positioned in an excavation. Knowing that $\alpha = 20^{\circ}$, determine by trigonometry (a) the required magnitude of the force **P** if the resultant **R** of the two forces applied at A is to be vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of **R**.

SOLUTION



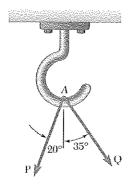
The smallest force P will be perpendicular to R.

(a)
$$P = (425 \text{ lb})\cos 30^{\circ}$$

$$P = 368 \text{ lb} \longrightarrow \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)
$$R = (425 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^{\circ}$$

$$R = 213 \text{ lb}$$



Solve Problem 2.2 by trigonometry.

PROBLEM 2.2 Two forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown at Point A of a hook support. Knowing that P = 60 lb and Q = 25 lb, determine graphically the magnitude and direction of their resultant using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION

Using the triangle rule and the law of cosines:

$$20^{\circ} + 35^{\circ} + \alpha = 180^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha = 125^{\circ}$$

$$R^{2} = P^{2} + Q^{2} - 2PQ \cos \alpha$$

$$R^{2} = (60 \text{ lb})^{2} + (25 \text{ lb})^{2}$$

$$-2(60 \text{ lb})(25 \text{ lb}) \cos 125^{\circ}$$

$$R^{2} = 3600 + 625 + 3000(0.5736)$$

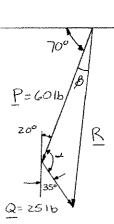
$$R = 77.108 \text{ lb}$$

$$\frac{\sin \beta}{25 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin 125^{\circ}}{77.108 \text{ lb}}$$

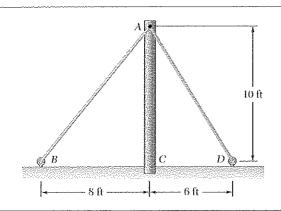
Using the law of sines:

$$70^{\circ} + \beta = 85.402^{\circ}$$

 $\beta = 15.402^{\circ}$



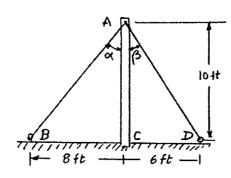
R = 77.11b ≥ 85,4° ◀



Solve Problem 2.3 by trigonometry.

PROBLEM 2.3 The cable stays AB and AD help support pole AC. Knowing that the tension is 120 lb in AB and 40 lb in AD, determine graphically the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted by the stays at A using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION



$$\tan \alpha = \frac{8}{10}$$

$$\alpha = 38.66^{\circ}$$

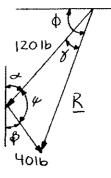
$$\tan \beta = \frac{6}{10}$$

$$\beta = 30.96^{\circ}$$

Using the triangle rule:

$$\alpha + \beta + \psi = 180^{\circ}$$

 $38.66^{\circ} + 30.96^{\circ} + \psi = 180^{\circ}$
 $\psi = 110.38^{\circ}$



Using the law of cosines:

$$R^2 = (120 \text{ lb})^2 + (40 \text{ lb})^2 - 2(120 \text{ lb})(40 \text{ lb})\cos 110.38^\circ$$

 $R = 139.08 \text{ lb}$

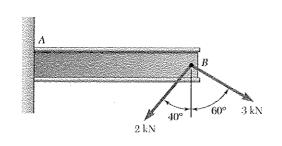
Using the law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \gamma}{40 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin 110.38^{\circ}}{139.08 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\gamma = 15.64^{\circ}$$
 $\phi = (90^{\circ} - \alpha) + \gamma$
 $\phi = (90^{\circ} - 38.66^{\circ}) + 15.64^{\circ}$

 $\phi = 66.98^{\circ}$

 $R = 139.1 \text{ lb } \gg 67.0^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Solve Problem 2.4 by trigonometry.

PROBLEM 2.4 Two forces are applied at Point B of beam AB. Determine graphically the magnitude and direction of their resultant using (a) the parallelogram law, (b) the triangle rule.

SOLUTION

Using the law of cosines:

$$R^2 = (2 \text{ kN})^2 + (3 \text{ kN})^2$$

$$-2(2 \text{ kN})(3 \text{ kN})\cos 80^{\circ}$$

$$R = 3.304 \text{ kN}$$

Using the law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \gamma}{2 \text{ kN}} = \frac{\sin 80^{\circ}}{3.304 \text{ kN}}$$

$$\gamma = 36.59^{\circ}$$

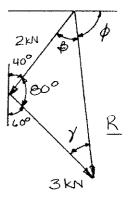
$$\beta + \gamma + 80^{\circ} = 180^{\circ}$$

$$\gamma = 180^{\circ} - 80^{\circ} - 36.59^{\circ}$$

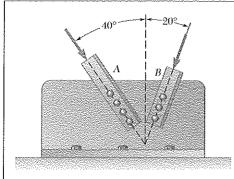
$$\gamma = 63.41^{\circ}$$

$$\phi = 180^{\circ} - \beta + 50^{\circ}$$

$$\phi = 66.59^{\circ}$$



 $R = 3.30 \text{ kN} \le 66.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Two structural members A and B are bolted to a bracket as shown. Knowing that both members are in compression and that the force is 15 kN in member A and 10 kN in member B, determine by trigonometry the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces applied to the bracket by members A and B.

SOLUTION

Using the force triangle and the laws of cosines and sines:

We have

$$\gamma = 180^{\circ} - (40^{\circ} + 20^{\circ})$$

$$=120^{\circ}$$

Then

$$R^{2} = (15 \text{ kN})^{2} + (10 \text{ kN})^{2}$$
$$-2(15 \text{ kN})(10 \text{ kN})\cos 120^{\circ}$$

$$=475 \text{ kN}^2$$

$$R = 21.794 \text{ kN}$$

and

$$\frac{10 \text{ kN}}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{21.794 \text{ kN}}{\sin 120^{\circ}}$$

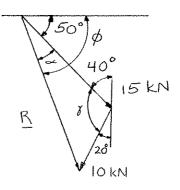
$$\sin \alpha = \left(\frac{10 \text{ kN}}{21.794 \text{ kN}}\right) \sin 120^{\circ}$$

$$= 0.39737$$

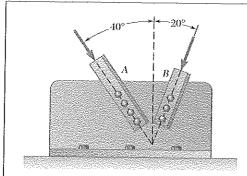
$$\alpha = 23.414$$

Hence:

$$\phi = \alpha + 50^{\circ} = 73.414$$

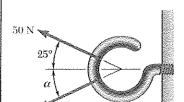


 $R = 21.8 \text{ kN} \le 73.4^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Two structural members A and B are bolted to a bracket as shown. Knowing that both members are in compression and that the force is 10 kN in member A and 15 kN in member B, determine by trigonometry the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces applied to the bracket by members A and B.

SOLUTION Using the force triangle and the laws of cosines and sines We have $\gamma = 180^{\circ} - (40^{\circ} + 20^{\circ})$ $=120^{\circ}$ IOKN $R^2 = (10 \text{ kN})^2 + (15 \text{ kN})^2$ Then -2(10 kN)(15 kN)cos120° $= 475 \text{ kN}^2$ R = 21.794 kN $\frac{15 \text{ kN}}{\sin \alpha} = \frac{21.794 \text{ kN}}{\sin 120^{\circ}}$ and $\sin \alpha = \left(\frac{15 \text{ kN}}{21.794 \text{ kN}}\right) \sin 120^{\circ}$ =0.59605 $\alpha = 36.588^{\circ}$ Hence: $\phi = \alpha + 50^{\circ} = 86.588^{\circ}$ $R = 21.8 \text{ kN} \le 86.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



For the hook support of Problem 2.7, knowing that P = 75 N and $\alpha = 50^{\circ}$, determine by trigonometry the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the two forces applied to the support.

PROBLEM 2.7 Two forces are applied as shown to a hook support. Knowing that the magnitude of **P** is 35 N, determine by trigonometry (a) the required angle α if the resultant **R** of the two forces applied to the support is to be horizontal, (b) the corresponding magnitude of **R**.

SOLUTION

Using the force triangle and the laws of cosines and sines:

We have

$$\beta = 180^{\circ} - (50^{\circ} + 25^{\circ})$$

$$=105^{\circ}$$

Then

$$R^2 = (75 \text{ N})^2 + (50 \text{ N})^2$$
$$-2(75 \text{ N})(50 \text{ N})\cos 105^\circ$$

$$R^2 = 10066.1 \,\mathrm{N}^2$$

$$R = 100.330 \text{ N}$$

and

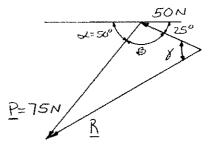
$$\frac{\sin \gamma}{75 \text{ N}} = \frac{\sin 105^{\circ}}{100.330 \text{ N}}$$

$$\sin \gamma = 0.72206$$

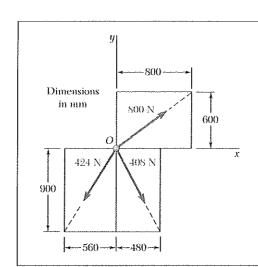
$$\gamma = 46.225^{\circ}$$

Hence:

$$\gamma - 25^{\circ} = 46.225^{\circ} - 25^{\circ} = 21.225^{\circ}$$



$$R = 100.3 \text{ N } \nearrow 21.2^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

Compute the following distances:

$$OA = \sqrt{(600)^2 + (800)^2}$$

$$=1000 \text{ mm}$$

$$OB = \sqrt{(560)^2 + (900)^2}$$

$$=1060 \text{ mm}$$

$$OC = \sqrt{(480)^2 + (900)^2}$$

$$=1020 \text{ mm}$$

$$F_x = +(800 \text{ N}) \frac{800}{1000}$$

$$F_y = +(800 \text{ N}) \frac{600}{1000}$$

800-N Force:

$$F_x = -(424 \text{ N}) \frac{560}{1060}$$

$$F_y = -(424 \text{ N}) \frac{900}{1060}$$

$$F_x = +(408 \text{ N}) \frac{480}{1020}$$

$$F_y = -(408 \text{ N}) \frac{900}{1020}$$

$$F_x = +640 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

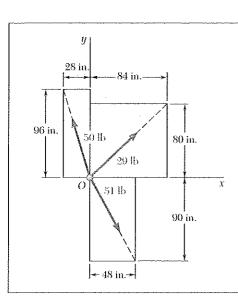
$$F_{v} = +480 \text{ N}$$

$$F_x = -224 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_{\rm v} = -360 \, \text{N} \, \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_x = +192.0 \text{ N}$$

$$F_y = -360 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

Compute the following distances:

$$OA = \sqrt{(84)^2 + (80)^2}$$

$$=116$$
 in.

$$OB = \sqrt{(28)^2 + (96)^2}$$

$$=100$$
 in.

$$OC = \sqrt{(48)^2 + (90)^2}$$

$$=102$$
 in.

29-lb Force:

$$F_x = +(29 \text{ lb}) \frac{84}{116}$$

$$F_y = +(29 \text{ lb}) \frac{80}{116}$$

50-lb Force:

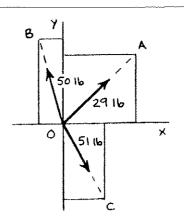
$$F_x = -(50 \text{ lb}) \frac{28}{100}$$

$$F_y = +(50 \text{ lb}) \frac{96}{100}$$

51-lb Force:

$$F_x = +(51 \text{ lb}) \frac{48}{102}$$

$$F_y = -(51 \text{ lb}) \frac{90}{102}$$



$$F_x = +21.0 \text{ lb}$$

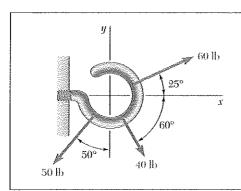
$$F_y = +20.0 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_{\rm x} = -14.00 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_{v} = +48.0 \text{ lb}$$

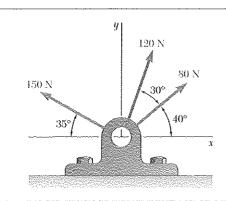
$$F_{\rm v} = +24.0 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_y = -45.0 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$



Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION		
40-lb Force:	$F_x = +(40 \text{ lb})\cos 60^\circ$	$F_x = 20.0 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$
	$F_y = -(40 \text{ lb}) \sin 60^\circ$	$F_{y} = -34.6 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$
50-lb Force:	$F_x = -(50 \text{ lb})\sin 50^\circ$	$F_x = -38.3 \text{lb} \blacktriangleleft$
	$F_y = -(50 \text{ lb})\cos 50^\circ$	$F_y = -32.1 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$
60-lb Force:	$F_x = +(60 \text{ lb})\cos 25^\circ$	$F_x = 54.4 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$
	$F_y = +(60 \text{ lb})\sin 25^\circ$	$F_y = 25.4 \text{ lb} $



Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

80-N Force:

 $F_{\rm v} = +(80 \text{ N})\cos 40^{\circ}$

 $F_x = 61.3 \text{ N}$

 $F_v = +(80 \text{ N})\sin 40^\circ$

 $F_v = 51.4 \text{ N}$

120-N Force:

 $F_x = +(120 \text{ N})\cos 70^\circ$

 $F_x = 41.0 \text{ N}$

 $F_v = +(120 \text{ N})\sin 70^\circ$

 $F_{\rm v} = 112.8 \, \rm N \, \blacktriangleleft$

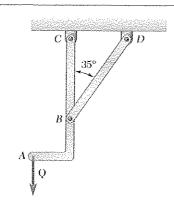
150-N Force:

 $F_x = -(150 \text{ N})\cos 35^\circ$

 $F_x = -122.9 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

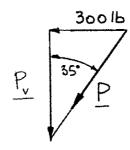
 $F_y = +(150 \text{ N})\sin 35^\circ$

 $F_{v} = 86.0 \text{ N}$



Member BD exerts on member ABC a force **P** directed along line BD. Knowing that **P** must have a 300-lb horizontal component, determine (a) the magnitude of the force **P**, (b) its vertical component.

SOLUTION



(a)

$$P \sin 35^{\circ} = 300 \text{ lb}$$

$$P = \frac{300 \text{ lb}}{\sin 35^{\circ}}$$

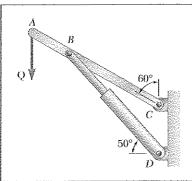
 $P = 523 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$

(b) Vertical component

$$P_{\nu} = P \cos 35^{\circ}$$

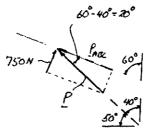
$$= (523 \text{ lb})\cos 35^{\circ}$$

 $P_{v} = 428 \, \text{lb} \, \blacktriangleleft$



The hydraulic cylinder BD exerts on member ABC a force \mathbf{P} directed along line BD. Knowing that \mathbf{P} must have a 750-N component perpendicular to member ABC, determine (a) the magnitude of the force \mathbf{P} , (b) its component parallel to ABC.

SOLUTION



(a)

 $750 \text{ N} = P \sin 20^{\circ}$

P = 2193 N

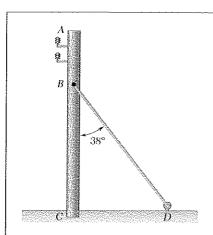
P = 2190 N

(b)

 $P_{ABC} = P\cos 20^{\circ}$

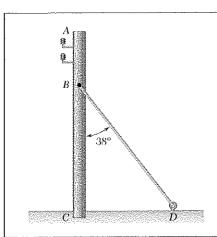
 $= (2193 \text{ N})\cos 20^{\circ}$

 $P_{ABC} = 2060 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

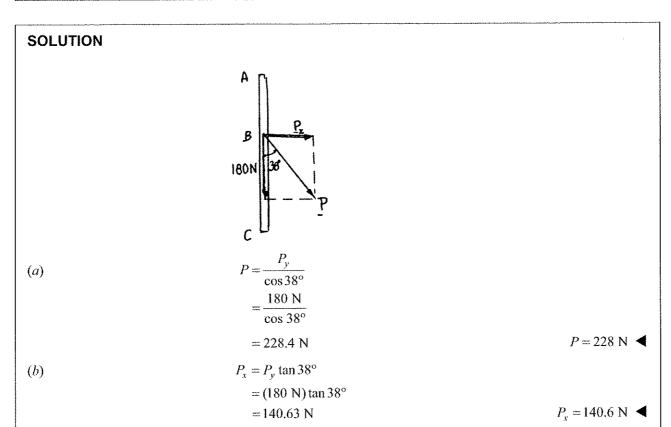


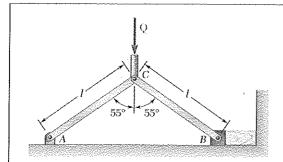
The guy wire BD exerts on the telephone pole AC a force \mathbf{P} directed along BD. Knowing that \mathbf{P} must have a 120-N component perpendicular to the pole AC, determine (a) the magnitude of the force \mathbf{P} , (b) its component along line AC.

SOLUTION $P = \frac{P_x}{\sin 38^{\circ}}$ $= \frac{120 \text{ N}}{\sin 38^{\circ}}$ $= 194.91 \text{ N} \qquad \text{or } P = 194.9 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$ (b) $P_y = \frac{P_x}{\tan 38^{\circ}}$ $= \frac{120 \text{ N}}{\tan 38^{\circ}}$ $= 153.59 \text{ N} \qquad \text{or } P_y = 153.6 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



The guy wire BD exerts on the telephone pole AC a force \mathbf{P} directed along BD. Knowing that \mathbf{P} has a 180-N component along line AC, determine (a) the magnitude of the force \mathbf{P} , (b) its component in a direction perpendicular to AC.





Member CB of the vise shown exerts on block B a force P directed along line CB. Knowing that P must have a 1200-N horizontal component, determine (a) the magnitude of the force P, (b) its vertical component.

SOLUTION

We note:

CB exerts force **P** on B along CB, and the horizontal component of **P** is $P_x = 1200$ N:

Then

$$P_x = P \sin 55^\circ$$

$$P = \frac{P_x}{\sin 55^{\circ}} = \frac{1200 \text{ N}}{\sin 55^{\circ}} = 1464.9 \text{ N}$$

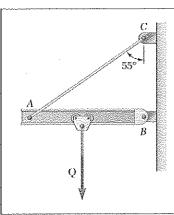
55° 1200 N

$$P = 1465 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

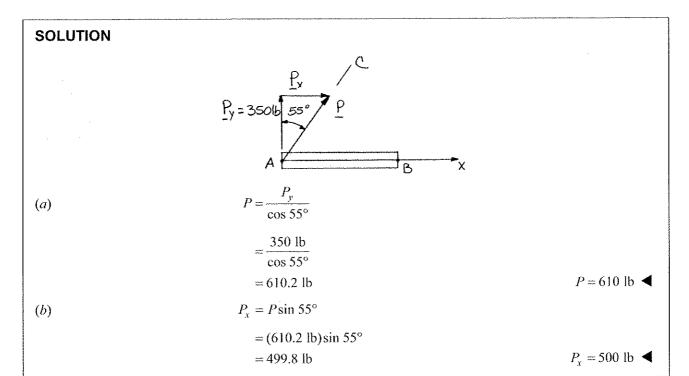
$$P_x = P_y \tan 55^\circ$$

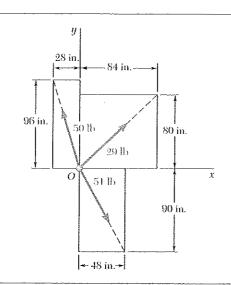
$$P_y = \frac{P_x}{\tan 55^\circ}$$
$$= \frac{1200 \text{ N}}{\tan 55^\circ}$$
$$= 840.2 \text{ N}$$

$$P_y = 840 \text{ N}$$



Cable AC exerts on beam AB a force **P** directed along line AC. Knowing that **P** must have a 350-lb vertical component, determine (a) the magnitude of the force **P**, (b) its horizontal component.





Determine the resultant of the three forces of Problem 2.22.

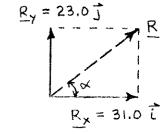
PROBLEM 2.22 Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

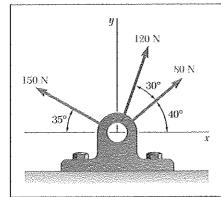
Components of the forces were determined in Problem 2.22:

Force	x Comp. (lb)	y Comp. (lb)
29 lb	+21.0	+20.0
50 lb	-14.00	+48.0
51 lb	+24.0	-45.0
	$R_x = +31.0$	$R_y = +23.0$

$$\mathbf{R} = R_x \mathbf{i} + R_y \mathbf{j}$$
= (31.0 lb)\mathbf{i} + (23.0 lb)\mathbf{j}
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{R_y}{R_x}$$
= \frac{23.0}{31.0}
\alpha = 36.573^\circ
$$R = \frac{23.0 \text{ lb}}{\sin(36.573^\circ)}$$
= 38.601 lb



 $R = 38.6 \text{ lb} \angle 136.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Determine the resultant of the three forces of Problem 2.24.

PROBLEM 2.24 Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

Components of the forces were determined in Problem 2.24:

Force	x Comp. (N)	y Comp. (N)
80 N	+61.3	+51.4
120 N	+41.0	+112.8
150 N	-122.9	+86.0
	$R_x = -20.6$	$R_y = +250.2$

$$\mathbf{R} = R_x \mathbf{i} + R_y \mathbf{j}$$
= (-20.6 N)\mathbf{i} + (250.2 N)\mathbf{j}
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{R_y}{R_x}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{250.2 \text{ N}}{20.6 \text{ N}}$$

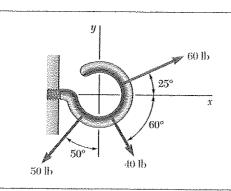
$$\tan \alpha = 12.1456$$

$$\alpha = 85.293^{\circ}$$

$$R = \frac{250.2 \text{ N}}{\sin 85.293^{\circ}}$$

$$\frac{R}{R_{y}} = 250.2$$

$$R = 251 \text{ N} \ge 85.3^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



Determine the resultant of the three forces of Problem 2.23.

PROBLEM 2.23 Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

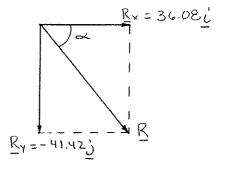
Force	x Comp. (lb)	y Comp. (lb)
40 lb	+20.00	-34.64
50 lb	-38.30	-32,14
60 lb	+54.38	+25.36
	$R_x = +36.08$	$R_y = -41.42$

$$\mathbf{R} = R_x \mathbf{i} + R_y \mathbf{j}$$
= (+36.08 lb)\mathbf{i} + (-41.42 lb)\mathbf{j}
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{R_y}{R_x}$$

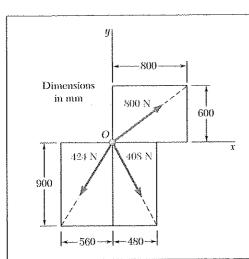
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{41.42 \text{ lb}}{36.08 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\tan \alpha = 1.14800$$

$$\alpha = 48.942^{\circ}$$



 $R = 54.9 \text{ lb} \le 48.9^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Determine the resultant of the three forces of Problem 2.21.

PROBLEM 2.21 Determine the x and y components of each of the forces shown.

SOLUTION

Components of the forces were determined in Problem 2.21:

Force	x Comp. (N)	y Comp. (N)
800 lb	+640	+480
424 lb	224	-360
408 lb	+192	-360
k	$R_x = +608$	$R_y = -240$

$$\mathbf{R} = R_x \mathbf{i} + R_y \mathbf{j}$$
= (608 lb) \mathbf{i} + (-240 lb) \mathbf{j}

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{R_y}{R_x}$$
= $\frac{240}{608}$

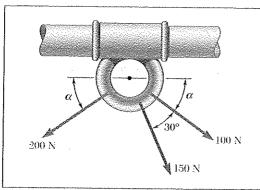
$$\alpha = 21.541^{\circ}$$

$$R = \frac{240 \text{ N}}{\sin(21.541^{\circ})}$$
= 653.65 N

$$\frac{R_{x}=608}{2\alpha}$$

$$\frac{R_{y}=-240}{R}$$

 $R = 654 \text{ N} \le 21.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Knowing that $\alpha = 35^{\circ}$, determine the resultant of the three forces

SOLUTION

100-N Force:

$$F_x = +(100 \text{ N})\cos 35^\circ = +81.915 \text{ N}$$

$$F_v = -(100 \text{ N})\sin 35^\circ = -57.358 \text{ N}$$

150-N Force:

$$F_x = +(150 \text{ N})\cos 65^\circ = +63.393 \text{ N}$$

$$F_y = -(150 \text{ N})\sin 65^\circ = -135.946 \text{ N}$$

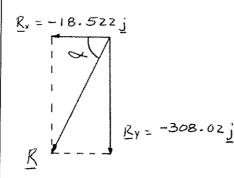
200-N Force:

$$F_x = -(200 \text{ N})\cos 35^\circ = -163.830 \text{ N}$$

$$F_v = -(200 \text{ N})\sin 35^\circ = -114.715 \text{ N}$$

Force	x Comp. (N)	y Comp. (N)
100 N	+81.915	-57.358
150 N	+63.393	-135.946
200 N	-163.830	-114.715
	$R_x = -18.522$	$R_y = -308.02$

 $\mathbf{R} = R_{x}\mathbf{i} + R_{y}\mathbf{j}$



$$= (-18.522 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (-308.02 \text{ N})\mathbf{j}$$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{R_y}{R_x}$$

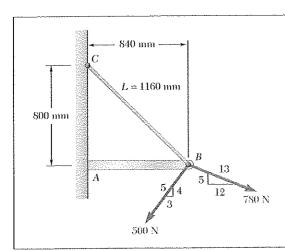
$$= \frac{308.02}{18.522}$$

$$\alpha = 86.559^{\circ}$$

$$R = \frac{308.02 \text{ N}}{308.02 \text{ N}}$$

$$R = \frac{308.02 \text{ N}}{\sin 86.559}$$

 $R = 309 N \gg 86.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Knowing that the tension in cable BC is 725 N, determine the resultant of the three forces exerted at Point B of beam AB.

SOLUTION

Cable BC Force:

$$F_x = -(725 \text{ N}) \frac{840}{1160} = -525 \text{ N}$$

$$F_y = (725 \text{ N}) \frac{840}{1160} = 500 \text{ N}$$

500-N Force:

$$F_x = -(500 \text{ N})\frac{3}{5} = -300 \text{ N}$$

$$F_y = -(500 \text{ N}) \frac{4}{5} = -400 \text{ N}$$

780-N Force:

$$F_x = (780 \text{ N}) \frac{12}{13} = 720 \text{ N}$$

$$F_y = -(780 \text{ N}) \frac{5}{13} = -300 \text{ N}$$

and

$$R_x = \Sigma F_x = -105 \text{ N}$$

$$R_{\nu} = \Sigma F_{\nu} = -200 \text{ N}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(-105 \text{ N})^2 + (-200 \text{ N})^2}$$
$$= 225.89 \text{ N}$$

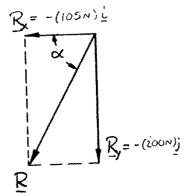
Further:

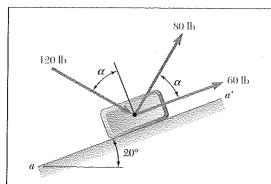
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{200}{105}$$

$$\alpha = \tan^{-1} \frac{200}{105}$$
= 62.3°

Thus:

$$R = 226 \text{ N} \nearrow 62.3^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$





Knowing that $\alpha = 40^{\circ}$, determine the resultant of the three forces shown.

SOLUTION

60-lb Force: $F_x = (60 \text{ lb})\cos 20^\circ = 56.38 \text{ lb}$

 $F_{\nu} = (60 \text{ lb}) \sin 20^{\circ} = 20.52 \text{ lb}$

80-lb Force: $F_x = (80 \text{ lb})\cos 60^\circ = 40.00 \text{ lb}$

 $F_y = (80 \text{ lb}) \sin 60^\circ = 69.28 \text{ lb}$

120-lb Force: $F_x = (120 \text{ lb}) \cos 30^\circ = 103.92 \text{ lb}$

 $F_{v} = -(120 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^{\circ} = -60.00 \text{ lb}$

and $R_x = \Sigma F_x = 200.30 \text{ lb}$

 $R_y = \Sigma F_y = 29.80 \text{ lb}$

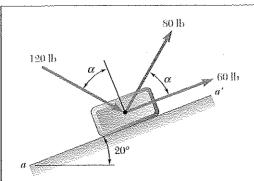
 $R = \sqrt{(200.30 \text{ lb})^2 + (29.80 \text{ lb})^2}$

= 202.50 lb

Further: $\tan \alpha = \frac{29.80}{200.30}$

 $\alpha = \tan^{-1} \frac{29.80}{200.30}$ $= 8.46^{\circ}$

 $R = 203 \text{ lb} \ \angle \times 8.46^{\circ} \ \blacktriangleleft$



Knowing that $\alpha = 75^{\circ}$, determine the resultant of the three forces shown

SOLUTION

60-lb Force:

 $F_v = (60 \text{ lb})\cos 20^\circ = 56.38 \text{ lb}$

 $F_v = (60 \text{ lb}) \sin 20^\circ = 20.52 \text{ lb}$

80-lb Force:

 $F_r = (80 \text{ lb}) \cos 95^\circ = -6.97 \text{ lb}$

 $F_v = (80 \text{ lb}) \sin 95^\circ = 79.70 \text{ lb}$

120-lb Force:

 $F_{\rm x} = (120 \text{ lb})\cos 5^{\circ} = 119.54 \text{ lb}$

 $F_{\nu} = (120 \text{ lb}) \sin 5^{\circ} = 10.46 \text{ lb}$

Then

 $R_x = \Sigma F_x = 168.95 \text{ lb}$

 $R_v = \Sigma F_v = 110.68 \text{ lb}$

and

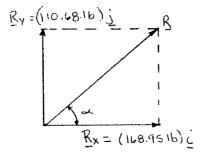
 $R = \sqrt{(168.95 \text{ lb})^2 + (110.68 \text{ lb})^2}$

=201.98 lb

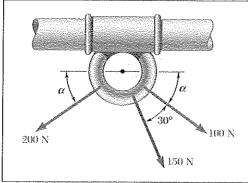
 $\tan \alpha = \frac{110.68}{168.95}$

 $\tan \alpha = 0.655$

 $\alpha = 33.23^{\circ}$



 $R = 202 \text{ lb} \angle 233.2^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



For the collar of Problem 2.35, determine (a) the required value of α if the resultant of the three forces shown is to be vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of the resultant.

SOLUTION

$$R_{x} = \Sigma F_{x}$$

$$= (100 \text{ N})\cos\alpha + (150 \text{ N})\cos(\alpha + 30^{\circ}) - (200 \text{ N})\cos\alpha$$

$$R_{x} = -(100 \text{ N})\cos\alpha + (150 \text{ N})\cos(\alpha + 30^{\circ})$$

$$(1)$$

$$R_{y} = \Sigma F_{y}$$

$$= -(100 \text{ N})\sin\alpha - (150 \text{ N})\sin(\alpha + 30^{\circ}) - (200 \text{ N})\sin\alpha$$

$$R_{y} = -(300 \text{ N})\sin\alpha - (150 \text{ N})\sin(\alpha + 30^{\circ})$$

$$(2)$$

(a) For **R** to be vertical, we must have $R_x = 0$. We make $R_x = 0$ in Eq. (1):

$$-100\cos\alpha + 150\cos(\alpha + 30^{\circ}) = 0$$

$$-100\cos\alpha + 150(\cos\alpha\cos30^{\circ} - \sin\alpha\sin30^{\circ}) = 0$$

$$29.904\cos\alpha = 75\sin\alpha$$

$$\tan \alpha = \frac{29.904}{75}$$

$$= 0.3988$$

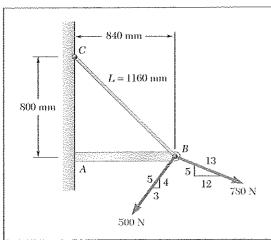
$$\alpha = 21.74^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha = 21.7^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) Substituting for α in Eq. (2):

$$R_y = -300 \sin 21.74^{\circ} - 150 \sin 51.74^{\circ}$$

= -228.9 N
 $R = |R_y| = 228.9$ N $R = 229$ N



For the beam of Problem 2.36, determine (a) the required tension in cable BC if the resultant of the three forces exerted at Point B is to be vertical, (b) the corresponding magnitude of the resultant.

SOLUTION

$$R_x = \Sigma F_x = -\frac{840}{1160} T_{BC} + \frac{12}{13} (780 \text{ N}) - \frac{3}{5} (500 \text{ N})$$

$$R_x = -\frac{21}{29} T_{BC} + 420 \text{ N}$$
(1)

$$R_{y} = \Sigma F_{y} = \frac{800}{1160} T_{BC} - \frac{5}{13} (780 \text{ N}) - \frac{4}{5} (500 \text{ N})$$

$$R_{y} = \frac{20}{29} T_{BC} - 700 \text{ N}$$
(2)

(a) For **R** to be vertical, we must have $R_x = 0$

Set
$$R_x = 0$$
 in Eq. (1)
$$-\frac{21}{29} T_{BC} + 420 \text{ N} = 0$$
 $T_{BC} = 580 \text{ N}$ ◀

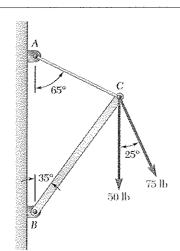
(b) Substituting for T_{BC} in Eq. (2):

$$R_y = \frac{20}{29} (580 \text{ N}) - 700 \text{ N}$$

$$R_y = -300 \text{ N}$$

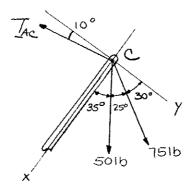
$$R = |R_y| = 300 \text{ N}$$

$$R = 300 \text{ N}$$



Determine (a) the required tension in cable AC, knowing that the resultant of the three forces exerted at Point C of boom BC must be directed along BC, (b) the corresponding magnitude of the resultant.

SOLUTION



Using the x and y axes shown:

$$R_x = \Sigma F_x = T_{AC} \sin 10^\circ + (50 \text{ lb}) \cos 35^\circ + (75 \text{ lb}) \cos 60^\circ$$

= $T_{AC} \sin 10^\circ + 78.46 \text{ lb}$ (1)

$$R_y = \Sigma F_y = (50 \text{ lb}) \sin 35^\circ + (75 \text{ lb}) \sin 60^\circ - T_{AC} \cos 10^\circ$$

 $R_y = 93.63 \text{ lb} - T_{AC} \cos 10^\circ$ (2)

(a) Set $R_v = 0$ in Eq. (2):

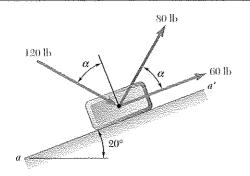
93.63 lb
$$-T_{AC} \cos 10^{\circ} = 0$$

 $T_{AC} = 95.1$ lb \blacktriangleleft

(b) Substituting for T_{AC} in Eq. (1):

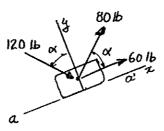
$$R_x = (95.07 \text{ lb}) \sin 10^\circ + 78.46 \text{ lb}$$

= 94.97 lb
 $R = R_x$ $R = 95.0 \text{ lb}$



For the block of Problems 2.37 and 2.38, determine (a) the required value of α if the resultant of the three forces shown is to be parallel to the incline, (b) the corresponding magnitude of the resultant.

SOLUTION



Select the x axis to be along a a'.

Then

$$R_{\rm r} = \Sigma F_{\rm r} = (60 \text{ lb}) + (80 \text{ lb})\cos\alpha + (120 \text{ lb})\sin\alpha$$
 (1)

and

$$R_{\nu} = \Sigma F_{\nu} = (80 \text{ lb}) \sin \alpha - (120 \text{ lb}) \cos \alpha \tag{2}$$

(a) Set $R_v = 0$ in Eq. (2).

$$(80 \text{ lb})\sin\alpha - (120 \text{ lb})\cos\alpha = 0$$

Dividing each term by $\cos \alpha$ gives:

(80 lb)
$$\tan \alpha = 120$$
 lb

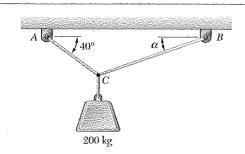
$$\tan \alpha = \frac{120 \text{ lb}}{80 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\alpha = 56.310^{\circ}$$

$$\alpha = 56.3^{\circ}$$
✓

(b) Substituting for α in Eq. (1) gives:

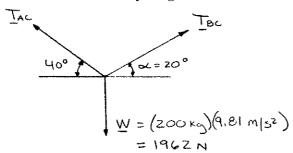
$$R_x = 60 \text{ lb} + (80 \text{ lb})\cos 56.31^\circ + (120 \text{ lb})\sin 56.31^\circ = 204.22 \text{ lb}$$
 $R_x = 204 \text{ lb}$



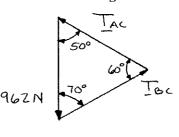
Two cables are tied together at C and are loaded as shown. Knowing that $\alpha = 20^{\circ}$, determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



Force Triangle



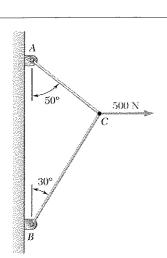
$$\frac{T_{AC}}{\sin 70^{\circ}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin 50^{\circ}} = \frac{1962 \text{ N}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

$$T_{AC} = \frac{1962 \text{ N}}{\sin 60^{\circ}} \sin 70^{\circ} = 2128.9 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{AC} = 2.13 \text{ kN} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{1962 \text{ N}}{\sin 60^{\circ}} \sin 50^{\circ} = 1735.49 \text{ N}$$

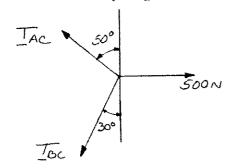
$$T_{BC} = 1.735 \text{ kN}$$



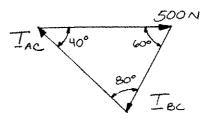
Two cables are tied together at C and are loaded as shown. Determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



Force Triangle



Law of sines:

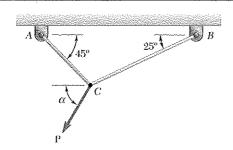
$$\frac{T_{AC}}{\sin 60^{\circ}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin 40^{\circ}} = \frac{500 \text{ N}}{\sin 80^{\circ}}$$

$$T_{AC} = \frac{500 \text{ N}}{\sin 80^{\circ}} \sin 60^{\circ} = 439.69 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{AC} = 440 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{500 \text{ N}}{\sin 80^{\circ}} \sin 40^{\circ} = 326.35 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{BC} = 326 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

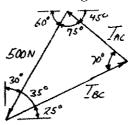


Two cables are tied together at C and are loaded as shown. Knowing that $\mathbf{P} = 500 \text{ N}$ and $\alpha = 60^{\circ}$, determine the tension in (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram

Force Triangle



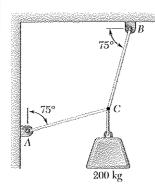
$$\frac{T_{AC}}{\sin 35^{\circ}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin 75^{\circ}} = \frac{500 \text{ N}}{\sin 70^{\circ}}$$

$$T_{AC} = \frac{500 \text{ N}}{\sin 70^{\circ}} \sin 35^{\circ}$$

$$T_{AC} = 305 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{500 \text{ N}}{\sin 70^{\circ}} \sin 75^{\circ}$$

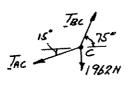
$$T_{BC} = 514 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



Two cables are tied together at C and are loaded as shown. Determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



$$W = mg$$

= (200 kg)(9.81 m/s²)
= 1962 N

Force Triangle

1962N 15°

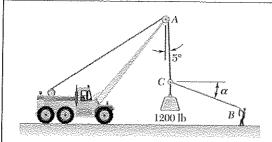
$$\frac{T_{AC}}{\sin 15^{\circ}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin 105^{\circ}} = \frac{1962 \text{ N}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

(a)
$$T_{AC} = \frac{(1962 \text{ N}) \sin 15^{\circ}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

$$T_{AC} = 586 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{(1962 \text{ N})\sin 105^{\circ}}{\sin 60^{\circ}}$$

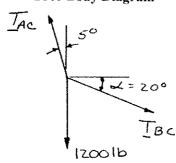
$$T_{BC} = 2190 \text{ N}$$



Knowing that $\alpha = 20^{\circ}$, determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in rope BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



Force Triangle

12001b

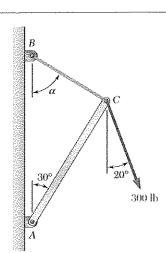
$$\frac{T_{AC}}{\sin 110^{\circ}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin 5^{\circ}} = \frac{1200 \text{ lb}}{\sin 65^{\circ}}$$

$$T_{AC} = \frac{1200 \text{ lb}}{\sin 65^{\circ}} \sin 110^{\circ}$$

$$T_{AC} = 1244 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{1200 \text{ lb}}{\sin 65^{\circ}} \sin 5^{\circ}$$

$$T_{BC} = 115.4 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

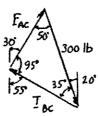


Knowing that $\alpha = 55^{\circ}$ and that boom AC exerts on pin C a force directed along line AC, determine (a) the magnitude of that force, (b) the tension in cable BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram

Force Triangle



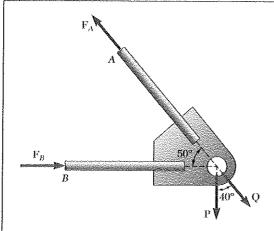
$$\frac{F_{AC}}{\sin 35^{\circ}} = \frac{T_{BC}}{\sin 50^{\circ}} = \frac{300 \text{ lb}}{\sin 95^{\circ}}$$

$$F_{AC} = \frac{300 \text{ lb}}{\sin 95^{\circ}} \sin 35^{\circ}$$

$$F_{AC} = 172.7 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BC} = \frac{300 \text{ lb}}{\sin 95^{\circ}} \sin 50^{\circ}$$

$$T_{BC} = 231 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$$



Two forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown to an aircraft connection. Knowing that the connection is in equilibrium and that P = 500 lb and Q = 650 lb, determine the magnitudes of the forces exerted on the rods A and B.

SOLUTION

Resolving the forces into x- and y-directions:

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{Q} + \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B = 0$$

Substituting components:

$$\mathbf{R} = -(500 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + [(650 \text{ lb})\cos 50^{\circ}]\mathbf{i}$$
$$-[(650 \text{ lb})\sin 50^{\circ}]\mathbf{j}$$
$$+F_{B}\mathbf{i} - (F_{A}\cos 50^{\circ})\mathbf{i} + (F_{A}\sin 50^{\circ})\mathbf{j} = 0$$

In the y-direction (one unknown force)

$$-500 \text{ lb} - (650 \text{ lb}) \sin 50^\circ + F_A \sin 50^\circ = 0$$

Thus,

Thus,

$$F_A = \frac{500 \text{ lb} + (650 \text{ lb}) \sin 50^\circ}{\sin 50^\circ}$$
$$= 1302.70 \text{ lb}$$

 $(650 \text{ lb})\cos 50^{\circ} + F_B - F_A \cos 50^{\circ} = 0$

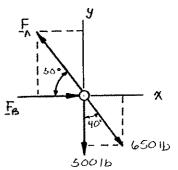
In the x-direction:

$$F_B = F_A \cos 50^\circ - (650 \text{ lb}) \cos 50^\circ$$

= (1302.70 lb) cos 50° - (650 lb) cos 50°

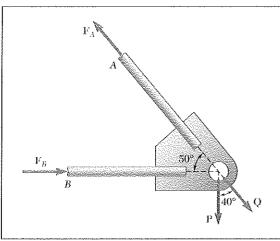
$$=419.55 lb$$

Free-Body Diagram



 $F_A = 1303 \, \text{lb}$

 $F_B = 420 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$



Two forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown to an aircraft connection. Knowing that the connection is in equilibrium and that the magnitudes of the forces exerted on rods A and B are $F_A = 750$ lb and $F_B = 400$ lb, determine the magnitudes of **P** and **Q**.

SOLUTION

Resolving the forces into x- and y-directions:

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{Q} + \mathbf{F}_A + \mathbf{F}_B = 0$$

Substituting components:

$$\mathbf{R} = -P\mathbf{j} + Q\cos 50^{\circ}\mathbf{i} - Q\sin 50^{\circ}\mathbf{j}$$
$$-[(750 \text{ lb})\cos 50^{\circ}]\mathbf{i}$$
$$+[(750 \text{ lb})\sin 50^{\circ}]\mathbf{j} + (400 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i}$$

In the x-direction (one unknown force)

$$Q = \frac{(750 \text{ lb})\cos 50^{\circ} - 400 \text{ lb}}{\cos 50^{\circ}}$$

 $Q \cos 50^{\circ} - [(750 \text{ lb})\cos 50^{\circ}] + 400 \text{ lb} = 0$

=127.710 lb

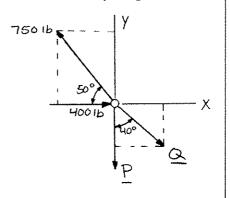
In the *y*-direction:

$$-P - Q \sin 50^{\circ} + (750 \text{ lb}) \sin 50^{\circ} = 0$$

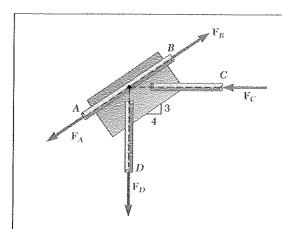
$$P = -Q \sin 50^{\circ} + (750 \text{ lb}) \sin 50^{\circ}$$

= -(127.710 lb) \sin 50^{\circ} + (750 lb) \sin 50^{\circ}
= 476.70 lb

Free-Body Diagram



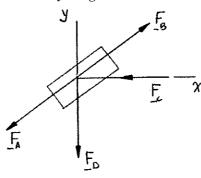
 $P = 477 \text{ lb}; Q = 127.7 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$



A welded connection is in equilibrium under the action of the four forces shown. Knowing that $F_A = 8$ kN and $F_B = 16$ kN, determine the magnitudes of the other two forces.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram of Connection



$$\Sigma F_x = 0: \quad \frac{3}{5} F_B - F_C - \frac{3}{5} F_A = 0$$

With

$$F_A = 8 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_B = 16 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_C = \frac{4}{5}(16 \text{ kN}) - \frac{4}{5}(8 \text{ kN})$$

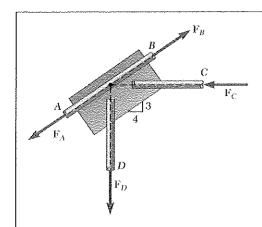
 $F_C = 6.40 \text{ kN}$

$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $-F_D + \frac{3}{5}F_B - \frac{3}{5}F_A = 0$

With F_A and F_B as above:

$$F_D = \frac{3}{5}(16 \text{ kN}) - \frac{3}{5}(8 \text{ kN})$$

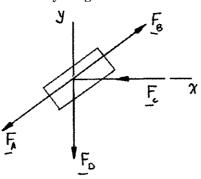
 $F_D = 4.80 \text{ kN}$



A welded connection is in equilibrium under the action of the four forces shown. Knowing that $F_A = 5$ kN and $F_D = 6$ kN, determine the magnitudes of the other two forces.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram of Connection



$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $-F_D - \frac{3}{5}F_A + \frac{3}{5}F_B = 0$

or

$$F_{\mathcal{B}} = F_{\mathcal{D}} + \frac{3}{5}F_{\mathcal{A}}$$

With

$$F_A = 5 \text{ kN}, \quad F_D = 8 \text{ kN}$$

$$F_B = \frac{5}{3} \left[6 \text{ kN} + \frac{3}{5} (5 \text{ kN}) \right]$$

$$F_B = 15.00 \, \text{kN}$$

$$\Sigma F_x = 0$$
: $-F_C + \frac{4}{5}F_B - \frac{4}{5}F_A = 0$

$$F_C = \frac{4}{5}(F_B - F_A)$$
$$= \frac{4}{5}(15 \text{ kN} - 5 \text{ kN})$$

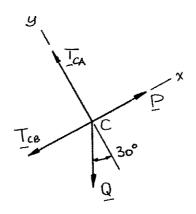
$$F_C = 8.00 \text{ kN}$$

P = 75 lb B

PROBLEM 2.53

Two cables tied together at C are loaded as shown. Knowing that Q = 60 lb, determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION



$$\Sigma F_y = 0; \quad T_{CA} - Q\cos 30^\circ = 0$$

With

$$Q = 60 \text{ lb}$$

(a)

$$T_{CA} = (60 \text{ lb})(0.866)$$

 $T_{CA} = 52.0 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$

(*b*)

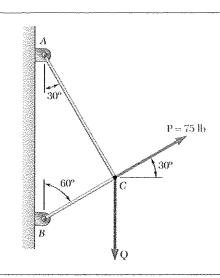
$$\Sigma F_x = 0: \quad P - T_{CB} - Q\sin 30^\circ = 0$$

With

$$P = 75 \text{ lb}$$

$$T_{CB} = 75 \text{ lb} - (60 \text{ lb})(0.50)$$

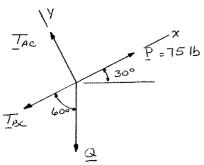
or $T_{CB} = 45.0 \, \text{lb}$



Two cables tied together at C are loaded as shown. Determine the range of values of Q for which the tension will not exceed 60 lb in either cable.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



$$\Sigma F_x = 0$$
: $-T_{BC} - Q\cos 60^\circ + 75 \text{ lb} = 0$

$$T_{BC} = 75 \text{ lb} - Q \cos 60^{\circ}$$
 (1)

$$\Sigma F_y = 0: \quad T_{AC} - Q\sin 60^\circ = 0$$

$$T_{AC} = Q\sin 60^{\circ} \tag{2}$$

Requirement

$$T_{AC} \le 60 \text{ lb}$$
:

From Eq. (2):

$$Q\sin 60^{\circ} \le 60 \text{ lb}$$

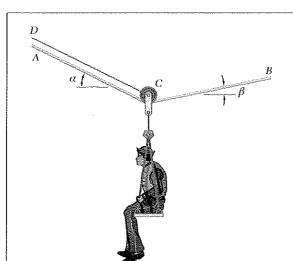
$$Q \le 69.3 \text{ lb}$$

Requirement

$$T_{BC} \le 60 \text{ lb}$$
:

From Eq. (1): $75 \text{ lb} - Q \sin 60^{\circ} \le 60 \text{ lb}$

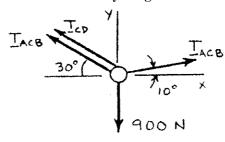
$$Q \ge 30.0 \text{ lb}$$
 $30.0 \text{ lb} \le Q \le 69.3 \text{ lb}$



A sailor is being rescued using a boatswain's chair that is suspended from a pulley that can roll freely on the support cable ACB and is pulled at a constant speed by cable CD. Knowing that $\alpha = 30^{\circ}$ and $\beta = 10^{\circ}$ and that the combined weight of the boatswain's chair and the sailor is 900 N, determine the tension (a) in the support cable ACB, (b) in the traction cable CD.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



$$+ \Sigma F_x = 0$$
: $T_{ACB} \cos 10^\circ - T_{ACB} \cos 30^\circ - T_{CD} \cos 30^\circ = 0$

$$T_{CD} = 0.137158T_{ACB}$$

$$+\frac{1}{2} \sum F_y = 0$$
: $T_{ACB} \sin 10^\circ + T_{ACB} \sin 30^\circ + T_{CD} \sin 30^\circ - 900 = 0$

$$0.67365T_{ACB} + 0.5T_{CD} = 900 (2)$$

(a) Substitute (1) into (2): $0.67365T_{ACB} + 0.5(0.137158T_{ACB}) = 900$

$$T_{ACB} = 1212.56 \text{ N}$$

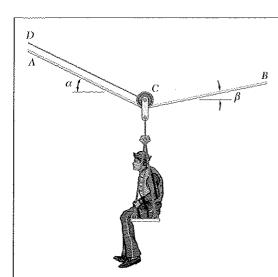
$$T_{ACB} = 1213 \text{ N}$$

(1)

(b) From (1):

$$T_{CD} = 0.137158(1212.56 \text{ N})$$

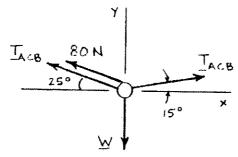
 $T_{CD} = 166.3 \text{ N}$



A sailor is being rescued using a boatswain's chair that is suspended from a pulley that can roll freely on the support cable ACB and is pulled at a constant speed by cable CD. Knowing that $\alpha = 25^{\circ}$ and $\beta = 15^{\circ}$ and that the tension in cable CD is 80 N, determine (a) the combined weight of the boatswain's chair and the sailor, (b) in tension in the support cable ACB.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



$$\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$$
: $T_{ACB} \cos 15^{\circ} - T_{ACB} \cos 25^{\circ} - (80 \text{ N}) \cos 25^{\circ} = 0$

$$T_{ACB} = 1216.15 \text{ N}$$

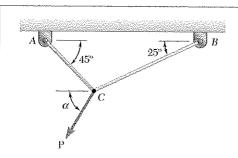
+
$$\Sigma F_{\nu} = 0$$
: (1216.15 N)sin 15° + (1216.15 N)sin 25°

$$+(80 \text{ N})\sin 25^{\circ} - W = 0$$

 $W = 862.54 \text{ N}$

(a)
$$W = 863 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)
$$T_{ACB} = 1216 \text{ N}$$



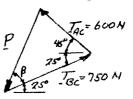
For the cables of Problem 2.45, it is known that the maximum allowable tension is 600 N in cable AC and 750 N in cable BC. Determine (a) the maximum force **P** that can be applied at C, (b) the corresponding value of α .

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram

TAC= 600 N TAC= 750N

Force Triangle



(a) Law of cosines

$$P^2 = (600)^2 + (750)^2 - 2(600)(750)\cos(25^\circ + 45^\circ)$$

$$P = 784.02 \text{ N}$$

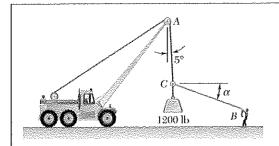
P = 784 N

(b) Law of sines

$$\frac{\sin \beta}{600 \text{ N}} = \frac{\sin (25^\circ + 45^\circ)}{784.02 \text{ N}}$$

$$\beta = 46.0^{\circ}$$

 $\alpha = 46.0^{\circ} + 25^{\circ} = 71.0^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



For the situation described in Figure P2.47, determine (a) the value of α for which the tension in rope BC is as small as possible, (b) the corresponding value of the tension.

PROBLEM 2.47 Knowing that $\alpha = 20^{\circ}$, determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in rope BC.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram

TAC 60 TBC 12001b

Force Triangle

KNOWN DIRECTION OF TAC

To be smallest, T_{BC} must be perpendicular to the direction of T_{AC} .

(a) Thus,

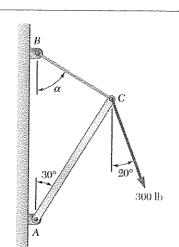
 $\alpha = 5^{\circ}$

 $\alpha = 5.00^{\circ}$

(b)

 $T_{BC} = (1200 \text{ lb}) \sin 5^{\circ}$

 $T_{BC} = 104.6 \text{ lb}$

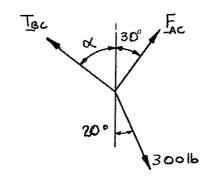


For the structure and loading of Problem 2.48, determine (a) the value of α for which the tension in cable BC is as small as possible, (b) the corresponding value of the tension.

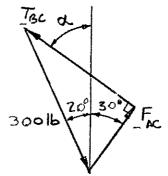
SOLUTION

 T_{BC} must be perpendicular to F_{AC} to be as small as possible.

Free-Body Diagram: C



Force Triangle is a right triangle



To be a minimum, T_{BC} must be perpendicular to F_{AC} .

(a) We observe:

$$\alpha = 90^{\circ} - 30^{\circ}$$

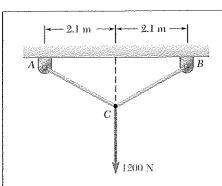
 $\alpha = 60.0^{\circ}$

$$T_{BC} = (300 \text{ lb}) \sin 50^{\circ}$$

or

$$T_{BC} = 229.81 \text{ lb}$$

 $T_{BC} = 230 \text{ lb} \ \blacktriangleleft$

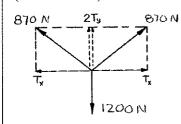


Knowing that portions AC and BC of cable ACB must be equal, determine the shortest length of cable that can be used to support the load shown if the tension in the cable is not to exceed 870 N.

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram: C

$$(For T = 725 N)$$



+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $2T_y - 1200 \text{ N} = 0$

$$T_y = 600 \text{ N}$$
$$T_x^2 + T_y^2 = T^2$$

$$T_x^2 + T_y^2 = T^2$$

$$T_x^2 + (600 \text{ N})^2 = (870 \text{ N})^2$$

$$T_{\rm x} = 630 \, \rm N$$

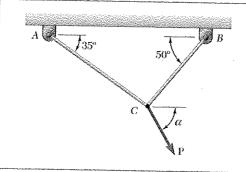
 $\frac{BC}{870 \text{ N}} = \frac{2.1 \text{ m}}{630 \text{ N}}$ By similar triangles:

$$BC = 2.90 \text{ m}$$

$$L = 2(BC)$$

$$= 5.80 \text{ m}$$

$$L = 5.80 \,\mathrm{m}$$

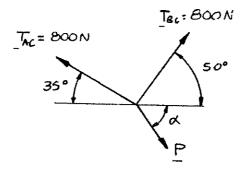


Two cables tied together at C are loaded as shown. Knowing that the maximum allowable tension in each cable is 800 N, determine (a) the magnitude of the largest force \mathbf{P} that can be applied at C,

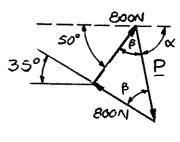
(b) the corresponding value of α .

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram: C



Force Triangle



Force triangle is isosceles with

$$2\beta = 180^{\circ} - 85^{\circ}$$
$$\beta = 47.5^{\circ}$$

(a)

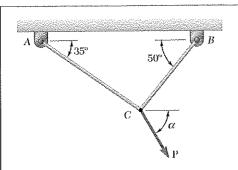
$$P = 2(800 \text{ N})\cos 47.5^{\circ} = 1081 \text{ N}$$

Since P > 0, the solution is correct.

 $P = 1081 \,\text{N}$

$$\alpha = 180^{\circ} - 50^{\circ} - 47.5^{\circ} = 82.5^{\circ}$$

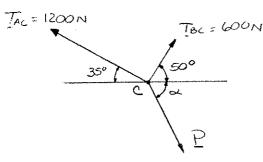
 $\alpha = 82.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



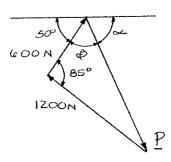
Two cables tied together at C are loaded as shown. Knowing that the maximum allowable tension is 1200 N in cable AC and 600 N in cable BC, determine (a) the magnitude of the largest force **P** that can be applied at C, (b) the corresponding value of α .

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram



Force Triangle



(a) Law of cosines:

$$P^2 = (1200 \text{ N})^2 + (600 \text{ N})^2 - 2(1200 \text{ N})(600 \text{ N})\cos 85^\circ$$

 $P = 1294 \text{ N}$

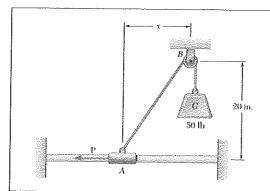
Since P > 1200 N, the solution is correct.

P = 1294 N

(b) Law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \beta}{1200 \text{ N}} = \frac{\sin 85^{\circ}}{1294 \text{ N}}$$
$$\beta = 67.5^{\circ}$$
$$\alpha = 180^{\circ} - 50^{\circ} - 67.5^{\circ}$$

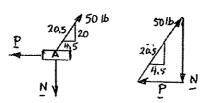
 $\alpha = 62.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$



Collar A is connected as shown to a 50-lb load and can slide on a frictionless horizontal rod. Determine the magnitude of the force **P** required to maintain the equilibrium of the collar when (a) x = 4.5 in., (b) x = 15 in.

SOLUTION

(a) Free Body: Collar A

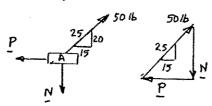


Force Triangle

$$\frac{P}{4.5} = \frac{50 \text{ lb}}{20.5}$$

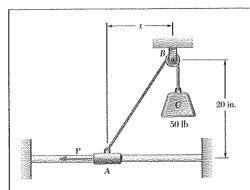
P = 10.98 lb

(b) Free Body: Collar A



Force Triangle

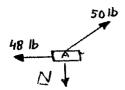
$$\frac{P}{15} = \frac{50 \text{ lb}}{25}$$
 $P = 30.0 \text{ lb}$



Collar A is connected as shown to a 50-lb load and can slide on a frictionless horizontal rod. Determine the distance x for which the collar is in equilibrium when P = 48 lb.

SOLUTION

Free Body: Collar A



Force Triangle

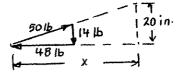


$$N^2 = (50)^2 - (48)^2 = 196$$

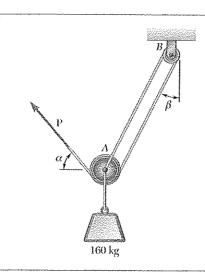
 $N = 14.00 \text{ lb}$

Similar Triangles

$$\frac{x}{20 \text{ in.}} = \frac{48 \text{ lb}}{14 \text{ lb}}$$



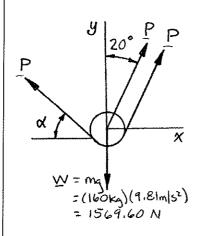
 $x = 68.6 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$



A 160-kg load is supported by the rope-and-pulley arrangement shown. Knowing that $\beta = 20^{\circ}$, determine the magnitude and direction of the force **P** that must be exerted on the free end of the rope to maintain equilibrium. (*Hint:* The tension in the rope is the same on each side of a simple pulley. This can be proved by the methods of Chapter 4.)

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram: Pulley A



and

gent.

For

For

$$+ \Sigma F_x = 0: \quad 2P\sin 20^\circ - P\cos \alpha = 0$$

$$\cos \alpha = 0.8452$$
 or $\alpha = \pm 46.840^{\circ}$
 $\alpha = +46.840$

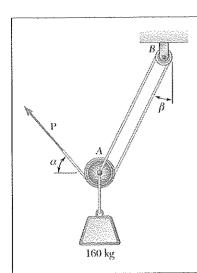
+
$$\sum F_y = 0$$
: $2P\cos 20^\circ + P\sin 46.840^\circ - 1569.60 \text{ N} = 0$

or
$$P = 602 \text{ N} \ge 46.8^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\alpha = -46.840$$

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $2P\cos 20^\circ + P\sin(-46.840^\circ) - 1569.60 \text{ N} = 0$

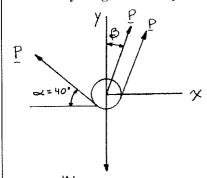
or
$$P = 1365 \text{ N} \gg 46.8^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



A 160-kg load is supported by the rope-and-pulley arrangement shown. Knowing that $\alpha = 40^{\circ}$, determine (a) the angle β , (b) the magnitude of the force **P** that must be exerted on the free end of the rope to maintain equilibrium. (See the hint for Problem 2.65.)

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram: Pulley A



 $\Sigma F_{\rm r} = 0$: $2P \sin \sin \beta - P \cos 40^{\circ} = 0$

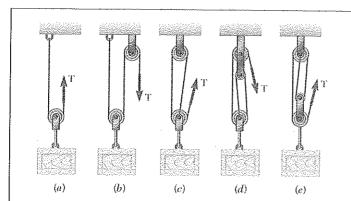
$$\sin \beta = \frac{1}{2}\cos 40^{\circ}$$
$$\beta = 22.52^{\circ}$$

 $\beta = 22.5^{\circ}$

(b) $\Sigma F_y = 0$: $P \sin 40^\circ + 2P \cos 22.52^\circ - 1569.60 \text{ N} = 0$

P = 630 N

N= mg =(140kg)(9.81m/s²) = 1569.40 N



A 600-lb crate is supported by several rope-and-pulley arrangements as shown. Determine for each arrangement the tension in the rope. (See the hint for Problem 2.65.)

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram of Pulley

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $2T - (600 \text{ lb}) = 0$
 $T = \frac{1}{2}(600 \text{ lb})$

T = 300 lb

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $2T - (600 \text{ lb}) = 0$
 $T = \frac{1}{2}(600 \text{ lb})$

T = 300 lb

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $3T - (600 \text{ lb}) = 0$
 $T = \frac{1}{3}(600 \text{ lb})$

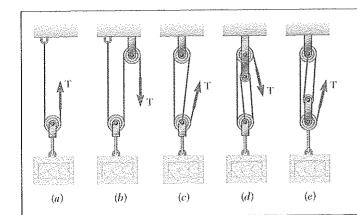
T = 200 lb

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $3T - (600 \text{ lb}) = 0$
 $T = \frac{1}{3}(600 \text{ lb})$

T = 200 lb

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $4T - (600 \text{ lb}) = 0$
 $T = \frac{1}{4}(600 \text{ lb})$

T = 150.0 lb



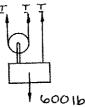
Solve Parts b and d of Problem 2.67, assuming that the free end of the rope is attached to the crate.

PROBLEM 2.67 A 600-lb crate is supported by several rope-and-pulley arrangements as shown. Determine for each arrangement the tension in the rope. (See the hint for Problem 2.65.)

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram of Pulley and Crate

(b) I

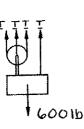


+ $\Sigma F_y = 0$: 3T - (600 lb) = 0

$$T = \frac{1}{3} (600 \text{ lb})$$

T = 200 lb

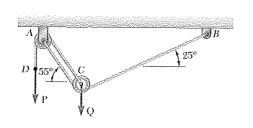
(*d*)



+ $\Sigma F_y = 0$: 4T - (600 lb) = 0

$$T = \frac{1}{4} (600 \text{ lb})$$

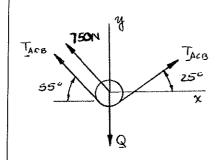
T = 150.0 lb



A load \mathbf{Q} is applied to the pulley C, which can roll on the cable ACB. The pulley is held in the position shown by a second cable CAD, which passes over the pulley A and supports a load \mathbf{P} . Knowing that P = 750 N, determine (a) the tension in cable ACB, (b) the magnitude of load \mathbf{Q} .

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram: Pulley C

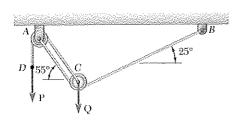


(a) $\pm \Sigma F_x = 0$: $T_{ACB}(\cos 25^\circ - \cos 55^\circ) - (750 \text{ N})\cos 55^\circ = 0$

Hence: $T_{ACB} = 1292.88 \text{ N}$

 $T_{ACB} = 1293 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

or Q = 2219.8 N Q = 2220 N



An 1800-N load \mathbf{Q} is applied to the pulley C, which can roll on the cable ACB. The pulley is held in the position shown by a second cable CAD, which passes over the pulley A and supports a load \mathbf{P} . Determine (a) the tension in cable ACB, (b) the magnitude of load \mathbf{P} .

SOLUTION

Free-Body Diagram: Pulley C

$$+ \Sigma F_x = 0$$
: $T_{ACB}(\cos 25^\circ - \cos 55^\circ) - P\cos 55^\circ = 0$

Tace Tace 25c x 1800 N

or
$$P = 0.58010T_{ACB}$$

+
$$\Sigma F_y = 0$$
: $T_{ACB}(\sin 25^\circ + \sin 55^\circ) + P \sin 55^\circ - 1800 \text{ N} = 0$

$$1.24177T_{ACB} + 0.81915P = 1800 \text{ N} \quad (2)$$

(a) Substitute Equation (1) into Equation (2):

$$1.24177T_{ACB} + 0.81915(0.58010T_{ACB}) = 1800 \text{ N}$$

Hence:

or

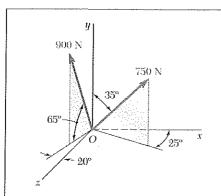
$$T_{ACB} = 1048.37 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{ACB} = 1048 \text{ N}$$

(b) Using (1), P = 0.58010(1048.37 N) = 608.16 N

P = 608 N

(1)

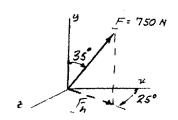


Determine (a) the x, y, and z components of the 750-N force, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

$$F_h = F \sin 35^\circ$$

= (750 N)sin 35°
 $F_h = 430.2 \text{ N}$



(a)

$$F_x = F_h \cos 25^\circ$$
 $F_y = F \cos 35^\circ$ $F_z = F_h \sin 25^\circ$
= (430.2 N)cos 25° = (750 N)cos 35° = (430.2 N)sin 25°

$$F_x = +390 \text{ N},$$

$$F_{\nu} = +614 \text{ N},$$

$$F_z = +181.8 \text{ N}$$

(b)

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{+390 \text{ N}}{750 \text{ N}}$$

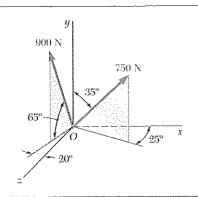
$$\theta_x = 58.7^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{+614 \text{ N}}{750 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_y = 35.0^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{+181.8 \text{ N}}{750 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_z = 76.0^{\circ}$$



Determine (a) the x, y, and z components of the 900-N force, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

$$F_h = F \cos 65^{\circ}$$

= (900 N) cos 65°
 $F_h = 380.4 \text{ N}$

F= 900 N

$$F_x = F_h \sin 20^\circ$$
 $F_y = F \sin 65^\circ$ $F_z = F_h \cos 20^\circ$
= (380.4 N)sin 20° = (900 N)sin 65° = (380.4 N)cos 20°

$$F_x = -130.1 \text{ N},$$

$$F_v = +816 \text{ N},$$

$$F_z = +357 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{-130.1 \text{ N}}{900 \text{ N}}$$

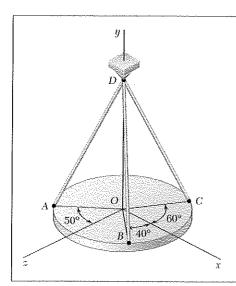
$$\theta_x = 98.3^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{+816 \text{ N}}{900 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_y = 25.0^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{+357 \text{ N}}{900 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_z = 66.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



A horizontal circular plate is suspended as shown from three wires that are attached to a support at D and form 30° angles with the vertical. Knowing that the x component of the force exerted by wire AD on the plate is 110.3 N, determine (a) the tension in wire AD, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force exerted at A forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

$$F_x = F \sin 30^{\circ} \sin 50^{\circ} = 110.3 \text{ N}$$
 (Given)

$$F = \frac{110.3 \text{ N}}{\sin 30^{\circ} \sin 50^{\circ}} = 287.97 \text{ N}$$

$$F = 288 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{110.3 \text{ N}}{287.97 \text{ N}} = 0.38303$$

$$\theta_{\rm v} = 67.5^{\circ}$$

$$F_v = F \cos 30^\circ = 249.39$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{249.39 \text{ N}}{287.97 \text{ N}} = 0.86603$$

$$\theta_y = 30.0^{\circ}$$

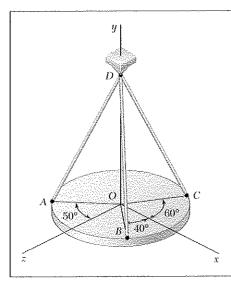
$$F_z = -F\sin 30^{\circ}\cos 50^{\circ}$$

$$=-(287.97 \text{ N})\sin 30^{\circ}\cos 50^{\circ}$$

$$=-92.552 N$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{-92.552 \text{ N}}{287.97 \text{ N}} = -0.32139$$

 $\theta_z = 108.7^{\circ}$



A horizontal circular plate is suspended as shown from three wires that are attached to a support at D and form 30° angles with the vertical. Knowing that the z component of the force exerted by wire BD on the plate is -32.14 N, determine (a) the tension in wire BD, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force exerted at B forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

$$F_z = -F \sin 30^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ} = 32.14 \text{ N}$$
 (Given)

$$F = \frac{32.14}{\sin 30^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ}} = 100.0 \text{ N}$$

$$F = 100.0 \text{ N}$$

$$F_x = -F\sin 30^{\circ}\cos 40^{\circ}$$

$$= -38.302 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{38.302 \text{ N}}{100.0 \text{ N}} = -0.38302$$

$$\theta_x = 112.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_y = F \cos 30^\circ = 86,603 \text{ N}$$

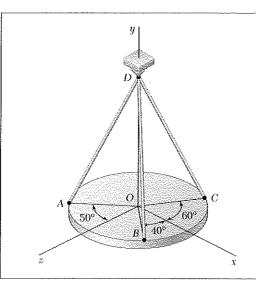
$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{86.603 \text{ N}}{100 \text{ N}} = 0.86603$$

$$\theta_y = 30.0^{\circ}$$

$$F_{r} = -32.14 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{-32.14 \text{ N}}{100 \text{ N}} = -0.32140$$

$$\theta_z = 108.7^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



A horizontal circular plate is suspended as shown from three wires that are attached to a support at D and form 30° angles with the vertical. Knowing that the tension in wire CD is 60 lb, determine (a) the components of the force exerted by this wire on the plate, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

(a)

$$F_{\rm x} = -(60 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^{\circ} \cos 60^{\circ} = -15 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_x = -15.00 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_v = (60 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ = 51.96 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_y = +52.0 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_z = (60 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^{\circ} \sin 60^{\circ} = 25.98 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_z = +26.0 \text{ lb}$$

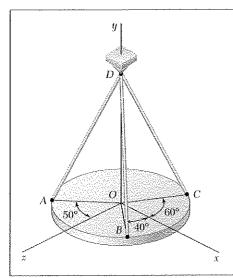
$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{-15.0 \text{ lb}}{60 \text{ lb}} = -0.25$$

$$\theta_{\rm v} = 104.5^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{51.96 \text{ lb}}{60 \text{ lb}} = 0.866$$

$$\theta_v = 30.0^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{25.98 \text{ lb}}{60 \text{ lb}} = 0.433$$



A horizontal circular plate is suspended as shown from three wires that are attached to a support at D and form 30° angles with the vertical. Knowing that the x component of the force exerted by wire CD on the plate is -20.0 lb, determine (a) the tension in wire CD, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force exerted at C forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

(a)

$$F_{y} = -F \sin 30^{\circ} \cos 60^{\circ} = -20 \text{ lb}$$
 (Given)

 $F = \frac{20 \text{ lb}}{\sin 30^{\circ} \cos 60^{\circ}} = 80 \text{ lb}$

$$F = 80.0 \, \text{lb} \, \blacktriangleleft$$

(b)

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{-20 \text{ lb}}{80 \text{ lb}} = -0.25$$

$$\theta_v = 104.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_v = (80 \text{ lb})\cos 30^\circ = 69.282 \text{ lb}$$

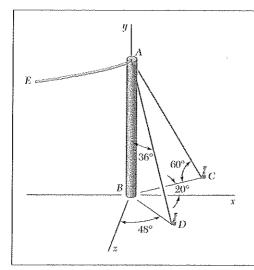
$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{69.282 \text{ lb}}{80 \text{ lb}} = 0.86615$$

$$\theta_y = 30.0^{\circ}$$

 $F_z = (80 \text{ lb}) \sin 30^\circ \sin 60^\circ = 34.641 \text{ lb}$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{34.641}{80} = 0.43301$$

$$\theta_{\tau} = 64.3^{\circ}$$



The end of the coaxial cable AE is attached to the pole AB, which is strengthened by the guy wires AC and AD. Knowing that the tension in wire AC is 120 lb, determine (a) the components of the force exerted by this wire on the pole, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

$$F_x = (120 \text{ lb})\cos 60^{\circ}\cos 20^{\circ}$$

$$F_{\rm r} = 56.382 \, \text{lb}$$

$$F_{\rm x} = +56.4 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_y = -(120 \text{ lb})\sin 60^\circ$$

$$F_{v} = -103.923$$
 lb

$$F_v = -103.9 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_z = -(120 \text{ lb})\cos 60^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ}$$

$$F_z = -20.521 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_z = -20.5 \text{ lb}$$

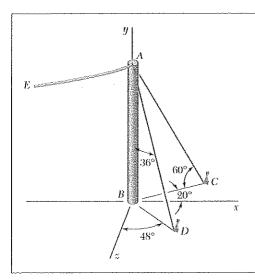
$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{56.382 \text{ lb}}{120 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\theta_{\rm r} = 62.0^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{-103.923 \text{ lb}}{120 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\theta_v = 150.0^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{-20.52 \text{ lb}}{120 \text{ lb}}$$



The end of the coaxial cable AE is attached to the pole AB, which is strengthened by the guy wires AC and AD. Knowing that the tension in wire AD is 85 lb, determine (a) the components of the force exerted by this wire on the pole, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z that the force forms with the coordinate axes.

SOLUTION

$$F_x = (85 \text{ lb}) \sin 36^{\circ} \sin 48^{\circ}$$

$$=37.129$$
 lb

$$F_{y} = 37.1 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_y = -(85 \text{ lb})\cos 36^\circ$$

$$=-68.766$$
 lb

$$F_v = -68.8 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_z = (85 \text{ lb})\sin 36^{\circ} \cos 48^{\circ}$$

$$= 33.431 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_z = 33.4 \text{ lb}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{37.129 \text{ lb}}{85 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\theta_{\rm x} = 64.1^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{-68.766 \text{ lb}}{85 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\theta_{v} = 144.0^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{33.431 \text{ lb}}{85 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\theta_z = 66.8^{\circ}$$

Determine the magnitude and direction of the force $\mathbf{F} = (320 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (400 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (250 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$.

SOLUTION

$$F = \sqrt{F_x^2 + F_y^2 + F_z^2}$$

$$F = \sqrt{(320 \text{ N})^2 + (400 \text{ N})^2 + (-250 \text{ N})^2}$$

$$F = 570 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{320 \text{ N}}{570 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_x = 55.8^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{400 \text{ N}}{570 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_{\nu} = 45.4^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{-250 \text{ N}}{570 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_z = 116.0^{\circ}$$

Determine the magnitude and direction of the force $\mathbf{F} = (240 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (270 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (680 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$.

SOLUTION

$$F = \sqrt{F_x^2 + F_y^2 + F_z^2}$$
$$F = \sqrt{(240 \text{ N})^2 + (-270 \text{ N})^2 + (680 \text{ N})}$$

$$F = 770 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{240 \text{ N}}{770 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_x = 71.8^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{-270 \text{ N}}{770 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_y = 110.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{680 \text{ N}}{770 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_z = 28.0^{\circ}$$

A force acts at the origin of a coordinate system in a direction defined by the angles $\theta_x = 70.9^{\circ}$ and $\theta_y = 144.9^{\circ}$. Knowing that the z component of the force is -52.0 lb, determine (a) the angle θ_z , (b) the other components and the magnitude of the force.

SOLUTION

(a) We have

$$(\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2 + (\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2 + (\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2 + (\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2 = 1 \Rightarrow (\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2 - (\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2 - (\cos\theta_{\rm r})^2$$

Since $F_z < 0$ we must have $\cos \theta_z < 0$

Thus, taking the negative square root, from above, we have:

$$\cos \theta_z = -\sqrt{1 - (\cos 70.9^\circ)^2 - (\cos 144.9^\circ)^2} = 0.47282$$
 $\theta_z = 118.2^\circ$

(b) Then:

$$F = \frac{F_z}{\cos \theta_z} = \frac{52.0 \text{ lb}}{0.47282} = 109.978 \text{ lb}$$

and

$$F_{\rm v} = F \cos \theta_{\rm v} = (109.978 \, \text{lb}) \cos 70.9^{\circ}$$

$$F_{\rm r} = 36.0 \, {\rm lb} \, \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_v = F \cos \theta_v = (109.978 \text{ lb}) \cos 144.9^\circ$$

$$F_v = -90.0 \text{ lb}$$

 $F = 110.0 \, \text{lb}$

A force acts at the origin of a coordinate system in a direction defined by the angles $\theta_y = 55^{\circ}$ and $\theta_z = 45^{\circ}$. Knowing that the x component of the force is -500 lb, determine (a) the angle θ_x , (b) the other components and the magnitude of the force.

SOLUTION

(a) We have

$$(\cos\theta_x)^2 + (\cos\theta_y)^2 + (\cos\theta_z)^2 = 1 \Rightarrow (\cos\theta_y)^2 = 1 - (\cos\theta_y)^2 - (\cos\theta_z)^2$$

Since $F_x < 0$ we must have $\cos \theta_x < 0$

Thus, taking the negative square root, from above, we have:

$$\cos \theta_x = -\sqrt{1 - (\cos 55)^2 - (\cos 45)^2} = 0.41353$$
 $\theta_x = 114.4^\circ$

(b) Then:

$$F = \frac{F_x}{\cos \theta_x} = \frac{500 \text{ lb}}{0.41353} = 1209.10 \text{ lb}$$
 $F = 1209 \text{ lb}$

and

$$F_y = F \cos \theta_y = (1209.10 \text{ lb}) \cos 55^\circ$$
 $F_y = 694 \text{ lb}$

$$F_z = F \cos \theta_z = (1209.10 \text{ lb}) \cos 45^\circ$$
 $F_z = 855 \text{ lb}$

A force **F** of magnitude 210 N acts at the origin of a coordinate system. Knowing that $F_x = 80$ N, $\theta_z = 151.2^{\circ}$, and $F_y < 0$, determine (a) the components F_y and F_z , (b) the angles θ_x and θ_y .

SOLUTION

(a)
$$F_z = F \cos \theta_z = (210 \text{ N}) \cos 151.2^\circ$$

$$=-184.024 \text{ N}$$

 $F_z = -184.0 \text{ N}$

Then:

$$F^2 = F_x^2 + F_y^2 + F_z^2$$

So:

$$(210 \text{ N})^2 = (80 \text{ N})^2 + (F_y)^2 + (184.024 \text{ N})^2$$

Hence:

$$F_v = -\sqrt{(210 \text{ N})^2 - (80 \text{ N})^2 - (184.024 \text{ N})^2}$$

$$=-61.929 N$$

$$F_y = -62.0 \text{ lb}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = \frac{80 \text{ N}}{210 \text{ N}} = 0.38095$$

$$\theta_x = 67.6^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{61.929 \text{ N}}{210 \text{ N}} = -0.29490$$

 $\theta_{\nu} = 107.2$

A force **F** of magnitude 230 N acts at the origin of a coordinate system. Knowing that $\theta_x = 32.5^{\circ}$, $F_y = -60$ N, and $F_z > 0$, determine (a) the components F_x and F_z , (b) the angles θ_y and θ_z .

SOLUTION

(a) We have

$$F_x = F \cos \theta_x = (230 \text{ N}) \cos 32.5^\circ$$

$$F_{\rm r} = -194.0 \, \text{N}$$

Then:

$$F_x = 193.980 \text{ N}$$

$$F^2 = F_x^2 + F_y^2 + F_z^2$$

So:

$$(230 \text{ N})^2 = (193.980 \text{ N})^2 + (-60 \text{ N})^2 + F_z^2$$

Hence:

$$F_z = +\sqrt{(230 \text{ N})^2 - (193.980 \text{ N})^2 - (-60 \text{ N})^2}$$

 $F_z = 108.0 \text{ N}$

(b)

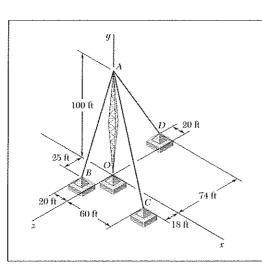
$$F_{\tau} = 108.036 \text{ N}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{F_y}{F} = \frac{-60 \text{ N}}{230 \text{ N}} = -0.26087$$

$$\theta_{y} = 105.1^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = \frac{108.036 \text{ N}}{230 \text{ N}} = 0.46972$$

$$\theta_z = 62.0^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



A transmission tower is held by three guy wires anchored by bolts at B, C, and D. If the tension in wire AB is 525 lb, determine the components of the force exerted by the wire on the bolt at B.

SOLUTION

$$\overline{BA} = (20 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (100 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (25 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$BA = \sqrt{(20 \text{ ft})^2 + (100 \text{ ft})^2 + (-25 \text{ ft})^2}$$

$$= 105 \text{ ft}$$

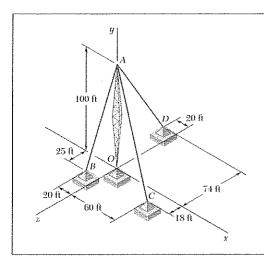
$$\mathbf{F} = F\lambda_{BA}$$

$$= F\frac{\overline{BA}}{BA}$$

$$= \frac{525 \text{ lb}}{105 \text{ ft}}[(20 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (100 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} - (25 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{F} = (100.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (500 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} - (125.0 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

 $F_x = +100.0 \text{ lb}, \quad F_y = +500 \text{ lb}, \quad F_z = -125.0 \text{ lb}$



A transmission tower is held by three guy wires anchored by bolts at B, C, and D. If the tension in wire AD is 315 lb, determine the components of the force exerted by the wire on the bolt at D.

 $F_x = +50 \text{ lb}, \quad F_y = +250 \text{ lb}, \quad F_z = +185.0 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$

SOLUTION

$$\overrightarrow{DA} = (20 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (100 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (70 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}$$

$$DA = \sqrt{(20 \text{ ft})^2 + (100 \text{ ft})^2 + (+70 \text{ ft})^2}$$

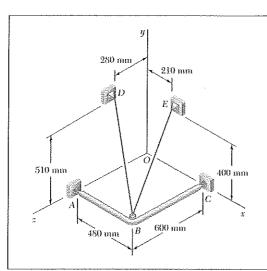
$$= 126 \text{ ft}$$

$$\mathbf{F} = F\lambda_{DA}$$

$$= F\frac{\overrightarrow{DA}}{DA}$$

$$= \frac{315 \text{ lb}}{126 \text{ ft}}[(20 \text{ ft})\mathbf{i} + (100 \text{ ft})\mathbf{j} + (74 \text{ ft})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{F} = (50 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} + (250 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (185 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$



A frame ABC is supported in part by cable DBE that passes through a frictionless ring at B. Knowing that the tension in the cable is 385 N, determine the components of the force exerted by the cable on the support at D.

 $F_x = +240 \text{ N}, \quad F_y = -255 \text{ N}, \quad F_z = +160.0 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

SOLUTION

$$\overline{DB} = (480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (510 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$DB = \sqrt{(480 \text{ mm})^2 + (510 \text{ mm}^2) + (320 \text{ mm})^2}$$

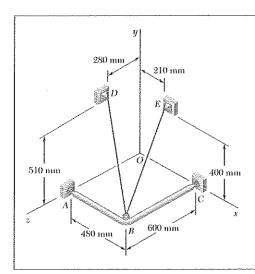
$$= 770 \text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F} = F\lambda_{DB}$$

$$= F\frac{\overline{DB}}{DB}$$

$$= \frac{385 \text{ N}}{770 \text{ mm}}[(480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (510 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (240 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (255 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (160 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$



 $\overrightarrow{EB} = (270 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (400 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$

For the frame and cable of Problem 2.87, determine the components of the force exerted by the cable on the support at E.

PROBLEM 2.87 A frame ABC is supported in part by cable DBE that passes through a frictionless ring at B. Knowing that the tension in the cable is 385 N, determine the components of the force exerted by the cable on the support at D.

SOLUTION

$$EB = \sqrt{(270 \text{ mm})^2 + (400 \text{ mm})^2 + (600 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 770 \text{ mm}$$

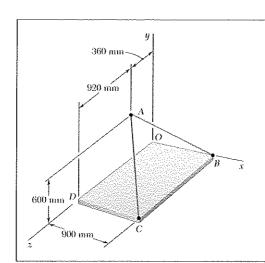
$$\mathbf{F} = F\lambda_{EB}$$

$$= F\frac{\overline{EB}}{EB}$$

$$= \frac{385 \text{ N}}{770 \text{ mm}} [(270 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (400 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{F} = (135 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} - (200 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (300 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$F_x = +135.0 \text{ N}, \quad F_y = -200 \text{ N}, \quad F_z = +300 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



Knowing that the tension in cable AB is 1425 N, determine the components of the force exerted on the plate at B.

SOLUTION

$$\overline{BA} = -(900 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (360 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$BA = \sqrt{(900 \text{ mm})^2 + (600 \text{ mm})^2 + (360 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 1140 \text{ mm}$$

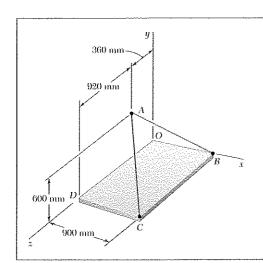
$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = T_{BA}\lambda_{BA}$$

$$= T_{BA}\frac{\overline{BA}}{BA}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{BA} = \frac{1425 \text{ N}}{1140 \text{ mm}}[-(900 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (360 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(1125 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (750 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (450 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(T_{BA})_x = -1125 \text{ N}, \quad (T_{BA})_y = 750 \text{ N}, \quad (T_{BA})_z = 450 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



Knowing that the tension in cable AC is 2130 N, determine the components of the force exerted on the plate at C.

SOLUTION

$$\overline{CA} = -(900 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (920 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$CA = \sqrt{(900 \text{ mm})^2 + (600 \text{ mm})^2 + (920 \text{ mm})^2}$$

$$= 1420 \text{ mm}$$

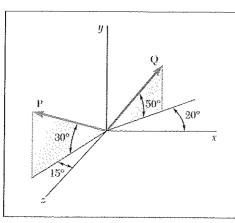
$$\mathbf{T}_{CA} = T_{CA}\lambda_{CA}$$

$$= T_{CA}\frac{\overline{CA}}{CA}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{CA} = \frac{2130 \text{ N}}{1420 \text{ mm}}[-(900 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (920 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(1350 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (900 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (1380 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$(T_{CA})_x = -1350 \text{ N}, \quad (T_{CA})_y = 900 \text{ N}, \quad (T_{CA})_z = -1380 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$



Find the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the two forces shown knowing that P = 300 N and Q = 400 N.

SOLUTION

$$P = (300 \text{ N})[-\cos 30^{\circ} \sin 15^{\circ} \mathbf{i} + \sin 30^{\circ} \mathbf{j} + \cos 30^{\circ} \cos 15^{\circ} \mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(67.243 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (150 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (250.95 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$Q = (400 \text{ N})[\cos 50^{\circ} \cos 20^{\circ} \mathbf{i} + \sin 50^{\circ} \mathbf{j} - \cos 50^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ} \mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (400 \text{ N})[0.60402\mathbf{i} + 0.76604\mathbf{j} - 0.21985]$$

=
$$(241.61 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (306.42 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (87.939 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{O}$$

=
$$(174.367 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (456.42 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (163.011 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(174.367 \text{ N})^2 + (456.42 \text{ N})^2 + (163.011 \text{ N})^2}$$

$$=515.07 N$$

 $R = 515 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{R_x}{R} = \frac{174.367 \text{ N}}{515.07 \text{ N}} = 0.33853$$

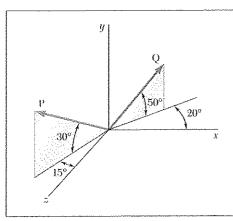
$$\theta_x = 70.2^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{R_y}{R} = \frac{456.42 \text{ N}}{515.07 \text{ N}} = 0.88613$$

$$\theta_y = 27.6^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{R_z}{R} = \frac{163.011 \text{ N}}{515.07 \text{ N}} = 0.31648$$

$$\theta_z = 71.5^{\circ}$$



Find the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the two forces shown knowing that P = 400 N and Q = 300 N.

SOLUTION

$$P = (400 \text{ N})[-\cos 30^{\circ} \sin 15^{\circ} \mathbf{i} + \sin 30^{\circ} \mathbf{j} + \cos 30^{\circ} \cos 15^{\circ} \mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(89.678 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (200 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (334.61 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$Q = (300 \text{ N})[\cos 50^{\circ} \cos 20^{\circ} \mathbf{i} + \sin 50^{\circ} \mathbf{j} - \cos 50^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ} \mathbf{k}]$$

$$= (181.21 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (229.81 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (65.954 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{Q}$$

$$= (91.532 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (429.81 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} + (268.66 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(91.532 \text{ N})^2 + (429.81 \text{ N})^2 + (268.66 \text{ N})^2}$$

$$= 515.07 \text{ N}$$

$$R = 515 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{R_x}{R} = \frac{91.532 \text{ N}}{515.07 \text{ N}} = 0.177708$$

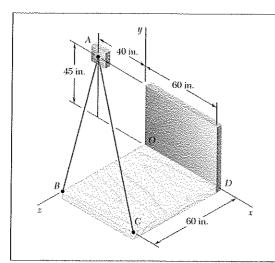
$$\theta_x = 79.8^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{R_y}{R} = \frac{429.81 \text{ N}}{515.07 \text{ N}} = 0.83447$$

$$\theta_y = 33.4^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{R_z}{R} = \frac{268.66 \text{ N}}{515.07 \text{ N}} = 0.52160$$

$$\theta_z = 58.6^{\circ}$$



Knowing that the tension is 425 lb in cable AB and 510 lb in cable AC, determine the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted at A by the two cables.

SOLUTION

$$\overline{AB} = (40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AB = \sqrt{(40 \text{ in.})^2 + (45 \text{ in.})^2 + (60 \text{ in.})^2} = 85 \text{ in.}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = (100 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AC = \sqrt{(100 \text{ in.})^2 + (45 \text{ in.})^2 + (60 \text{ in.})^2} = 125 \text{ in.}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB} = (425 \text{ lb}) \left[\frac{(40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{85 \text{ in.}} \right]$$

$$T_{AB} = (200 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (225 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (300 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \, \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \, \frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC} = (510 \text{ lb}) \left[\frac{(100 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{125 \text{ in.}} \right]$$

$$T_{AC} = (408 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (183.6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (244.8 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} = (608)\mathbf{i} - (408.6 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (544.8 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

Then:

$$R = 912.92 \text{ lb}$$

 $R = 913 \, \text{lb} \, \blacktriangleleft$

and

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{608 \text{ lb}}{912.92 \text{ lb}} = 0.66599$$

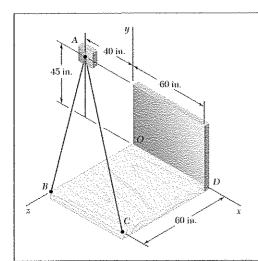
$$\theta_x = 48.2^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{408.6 \text{ lb}}{912.92 \text{ lb}} = -0.44757$$

$$\theta_{v} = 116.6^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{544.8 \text{ lb}}{912.92 \text{ lb}} = 0.59677$$

$$\theta_z = 53.4^{\circ}$$



Knowing that the tension is 510 lb in cable AB and 425 lb in cable AC, determine the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted at A by the two cables.

SOLUTION

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = (40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AB = \sqrt{(40 \text{ in.})^2 + (45 \text{ in.})^2 + (60 \text{ in.})^2} = 85 \text{ in.}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = (100 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AC = \sqrt{(100 \text{ in.})^2 + (45 \text{ in.})^2 + (60 \text{ in.})^2} = 125 \text{ in.}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB} = (510 \text{ lb}) \left[\frac{(40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{85 \text{ in.}} \right]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = (240 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (270 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (360 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC} = (425 \text{ lb}) \left[\frac{(100 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} - (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}}{125 \text{ in.}} \right]$$

$$T_{AC} = (340 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (153 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (204 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} = (580 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (423 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j} + (564 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k}$$

Then:

$$R = 912.92 \text{ lb}$$

$$R = 913 \, \text{lb}$$

and

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{580 \text{ lb}}{912,92 \text{ lh}} = 0.63532$$

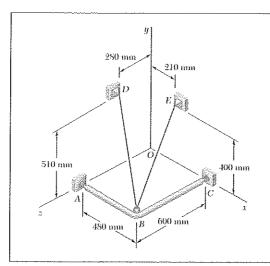
$$\theta_x = 50.6^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{-423 \text{ lb}}{912 92 \text{ lb}} = -0.46335$$

$$\theta_y = 117.6^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{564 \text{ lb}}{912,92 \text{ lb}} = 0.61780$$

$$\theta_z = 51.8^{\circ}$$



For the frame of Problem 2.87, determine the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted by the cable at *B* knowing that the tension in the cable is 385 N.

PROBLEM 2.87 A frame ABC is supported in part by cable DBE that passes through a frictionless ring at B. Knowing that the tension in the cable is 385 N, determine the components of the force exerted by the cable on the support at D.

SOLUTION

$$\overrightarrow{BD} = -(480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (510 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$BD = \sqrt{(480 \text{ mm})^2 + (510 \text{ mm})^2 + (320 \text{ mm})^2} = 770 \text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BD} = T_{BD}\lambda_{BD} = T_{BD} \frac{\overrightarrow{BD}}{BD}$$

$$= \frac{(385 \text{ N})}{(770 \text{ mm})} [-(480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (510 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(240 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (255 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (160 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\overrightarrow{BE} = -(270 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (400 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$BE = \sqrt{(270 \text{ mm})^2 + (400 \text{ mm})^2 + (600 \text{ mm})^2} = 770 \text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{F}_{BE} = T_{BE}\lambda_{BE} = T_{BE} \frac{\overrightarrow{BE}}{BE}$$

$$= \frac{(385 \text{ N})}{(770 \text{ mm})} [-(270 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (400 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(135 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (200 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (300 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{F}_{BD} + \mathbf{F}_{BE} = -(375 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (455 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (460 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(375 \text{ N})^2 + (455 \text{ N})^2 + (460 \text{ N})^2} = 747.83 \text{ N}$$

$$R = 748 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{-375 \text{ N}}{747.83 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_x = 120.1^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

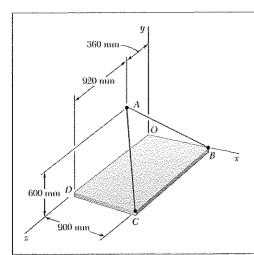
$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{455 \text{ N}}{747.83 \text{ N}}$$

$$\theta_y = 52.5^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

 $\theta_{s} = 128.0^{\circ}$

PROPRIETARY MATERIAL. © 2010 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. If you are a student using this Manual, you are using it without permission.

 $\cos \theta_z = \frac{-460 \text{ N}}{747.83 \text{ N}}$



For the cables of Problem 2.89, knowing that the tension is 1425 N in cable AB and 2130 N in cable AC, determine the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted at A by the two cables.

SOLUTION

$$T_{AB} = -T_{BA}$$
 (use results of Problem 2.89)

$$(T_{AB})_x = +1125 \text{ N} \quad (T_{AB})_y = -750 \text{ N} \quad (T_{AB})_z = -450 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AC} = -T_{CA}$ (use results of Problem 2.90)

$$(T_{AC})_x = +1350 \text{ N}$$
 $(T_{AC})_y = -900 \text{ N}$ $(T_{AC})_z = +1380 \text{ N}$

Resultant:

$$R_x = \Sigma F_x = +1125 + 1350 = +2475 \text{ N}$$

$$R_v = \Sigma F_v = -750 - 900 = -1650 \text{ N}$$

$$R_z = \Sigma F_z = -450 + 1380 = +930 \text{ N}$$

$$R = \sqrt{R_x^2 + R_y^2 + R_z^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{(+2475)^2 + (-1650)^2 + (+930)^2}$$

$$=3116.6 N$$

$$R = 3120 \text{ N}$$

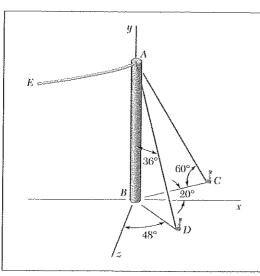
$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{R_x}{R} = \frac{+2475}{3116.6}$$

$$\theta_x = 37.4^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{R_y}{R} = \frac{-1650}{3116.6}$$

$$\theta_v = 122.0^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{R_z}{R} = \frac{+930}{3116.6}$$



The end of the coaxial cable AE is attached to the pole AB, which is strengthened by the guy wires AC and AD. Knowing that the tension in AC is 150 lb and that the resultant of the forces exerted at A by wires AC and AD must be contained in the xy plane, determine (a) the tension in AD, (b) the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the two forces.

SOLUTION

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD}$$

$$= (150 \text{ lb})(\cos 60^{\circ} \cos 20^{\circ} \mathbf{i} - \sin 60^{\circ} \mathbf{j} - \cos 60^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ} \mathbf{k})$$

$$+ T_{AD}(\sin 36^{\circ} \sin 48^{\circ} \mathbf{i} - \cos 36^{\circ} \mathbf{j} + \sin 36^{\circ} \cos 48^{\circ} \mathbf{k})$$
(1)

(a) Since $R_z = 0$, The coefficient of k must be zero.

(150 lb)(
$$-\cos 60^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ}$$
) + T_{AD} ($\sin 36^{\circ} \cos 48^{\circ}$) = 0
 $T_{AD} = 65.220$ lb $T_{AD} = 65.2$ lb

(b) Substituting for T_{AD} into Eq. (1) gives:

$$\mathbf{R} = [(150 \text{ lb}) \cos 60^{\circ} \cos 20^{\circ} + (65.220 \text{ lb}) \sin 36^{\circ} \sin 48^{\circ})]\mathbf{i}$$

$$-[(150 \text{ lb}) \sin 60^{\circ} + (65.220 \text{ lb}) \cos 36^{\circ}]\mathbf{j} + 0$$

$$\mathbf{R} = (98.966 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (182.668 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(98.966 \text{ lb})^2 + (182.668 \text{ lb})^2}$$

R = 208 lb

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{98.966 \text{ lb}}{207.76 \text{ lb}}$$

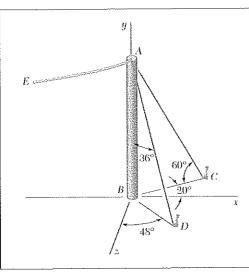
 $\theta_{x} = 61.6^{\circ}$

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{182.668 \text{ lb}}{207.76 \text{ lb}}$$

 $\theta_y = 151.6^{\circ}$

$$\cos \theta_z = 0$$

 $\theta_z = 90.0^{\circ}$



The end of the coaxial cable AE is attached to the pole AB, which is strengthened by the guy wires AC and AD. Knowing that the tension in AD is 125 lb and that the resultant of the forces exerted at A by wires AC and AD must be contained in the xy plane, determine (a) the tension in AC, (b) the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the two forces.

SOLUTION

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD}$$
= $T_{AC} (\cos 60^{\circ} \cos 20^{\circ} \mathbf{i} - \sin 60^{\circ} \mathbf{j} - \cos 60^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ} \mathbf{k})$
+ $(125 \text{ lb})(\sin 36^{\circ} \sin 48^{\circ} \mathbf{i} - \cos 36^{\circ} \mathbf{j} + \sin 36^{\circ} \cos 48^{\circ} \mathbf{k})$ (1)

(a) Since $R_z = 0$, The coefficient of k must be zero.

$$T_{AC}(-\cos 60^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ}) + (125 \text{ lb})(\sin 36^{\circ} \cos 48^{\circ}) = 0$$

$$T_{AC} = 287.49 \text{ lb} \qquad T_{AC} = 287 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

(b) Substituting for T_{AC} into Eq. (1) gives:

$$\mathbf{R} = [(287.49 \text{ lb}) \cos 60^{\circ} \cos 20^{\circ} + (125 \text{ lb}) \sin 36^{\circ} \sin 48^{\circ}]\mathbf{i}$$
$$-[(287.49 \text{ lb}) \sin 60^{\circ} + (125 \text{ lb}) \cos 36^{\circ}]\mathbf{j} + 0$$

$$\mathbf{R} = (189.677 \text{ lb})\mathbf{i} - (350.10 \text{ lb})\mathbf{j}$$

$$R = \sqrt{(189.677 \text{ lb})^2 + (350.10 \text{ lb})^2}$$
= 398.18 lb

$$R = 398 \text{ lb}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{189.677 \text{ lb}}{398.18 \text{ lb}}$$

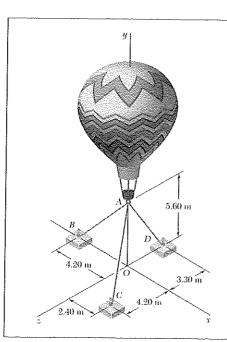
$$\theta_x = 61.6^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_{y} = \frac{350.10 \text{ lb}}{398.18 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\theta_y = 151.6^{\circ}$$

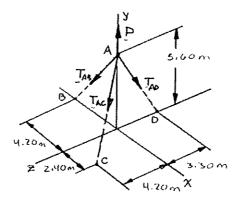
$$\cos \theta_z = 0$$

$$\theta_z = 90.0^{\circ}$$



Three cables are used to tether a balloon as shown. Determine the vertical force \mathbf{P} exerted by the balloon at A knowing that the tension in cable AB is 259 N.

SOLUTION



The forces applied at A are:

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB}$$
, \mathbf{T}_{AC} , \mathbf{T}_{AD} , and \mathbf{P}

where P = Pj. To express the other forces in terms of the unit vectors i, j, k, we write

$$\overline{AB} = -(4.20 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (5.60 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} \qquad AB = 7.00 \text{ m}$$

$$\overline{AC} = (2.40 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} - (5.60 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (4.20 \text{ m})\mathbf{k} \qquad AC = 7.40 \text{ m}$$

$$\overline{AD} = -(5.60 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (3.30 \text{ m})\mathbf{k} \qquad AD = 6.50 \text{ m}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB} = (-0.6\mathbf{i} - 0.8\mathbf{j})T_{AB}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC} = (0.32432 - 0.75676\mathbf{j} + 0.56757\mathbf{k})T_{AC}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD} \lambda_{AD} = T_{AD} \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD} = (-0.86154\mathbf{j} - 0.50769\mathbf{k})T_{AD}$$

and

PROBLEM 2.99 (Continued)

Equilibrium condition

$$\Sigma F = 0$$
: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} + P\mathbf{j} = 0$

Substituting the expressions obtained for T_{AB} , T_{AC} , and T_{AD} and factoring i, j, and k:

$$\begin{aligned} (-0.6T_{AB} + 0.32432T_{AC})\mathbf{i} + (-0.8T_{AB} - 0.75676T_{AC} - 0.86154T_{AD} + P)\mathbf{j} \\ + (0.56757T_{AC} - 0.50769T_{AD})\mathbf{k} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Equating to zero the coefficients of i, j, k:

$$-0.6T_{AB} + 0.32432T_{AC} = 0 (1)$$

$$-0.8T_{AB} - 0.75676T_{AC} - 0.86154T_{AD} + P = 0 (2)$$

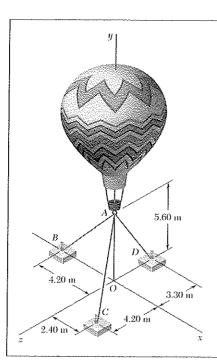
$$0.56757T_{AC} - 0.50769T_{AD} = 0 (3)$$

Setting $T_{AB} = 259 \text{ N}$ in (1) and (2), and solving the resulting set of equations gives

$$T_{AC} = 479.15 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AD} = 535.66 \text{ N}$

P = 1031 N



Three cables are used to tether a balloon as shown. Determine the vertical force \mathbf{P} exerted by the balloon at A knowing that the tension in cable AC is 444 N.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.99 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

$$-0.6T_{AB} + 0.32432T_{AC} = 0 ag{1}$$

$$-0.8T_{AB} - 0.75676T_{AC} - 0.86154T_{AD} + P = 0 (2)$$

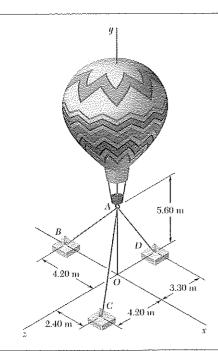
$$0.56757T_{AC} - 0.50769T_{AD} = 0 (3)$$

Substituting $T_{AC} = 444 \text{ N}$ in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above, and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms gives

$$T_{AB} = 240 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AD} = 496.36 \text{ N}$

P = 956 N



Three cables are used to tether a balloon as shown. Determine the vertical force \mathbf{P} exerted by the balloon at A knowing that the tension in cable AD is 481 N.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.99 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3).

$$-0.6T_{AB} + 0.32432T_{AC} = 0 (1)$$

$$-0.8T_{AB} - 0.75676T_{AC} - 0.86154T_{AD} + P = 0 (2)$$

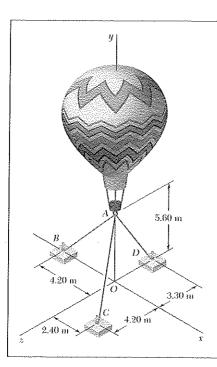
$$0.56757T_{AC} - 0.50769T_{AD} = 0 (3)$$

Substituting $T_{AD} = 481 \text{ N}$ in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above, and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms gives

$$T_{AC} = 430.26 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AB} = 232.57 \text{ N}$

P = 926 N



Three cables are used to tether a balloon as shown. Knowing that the balloon exerts an 800-N vertical force at A, determine the tension in each cable.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.99 for the figure and analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3).

$$-0.6T_{AB} + 0.32432T_{AC} = 0 ag{1}$$

$$-0.8T_{AB} - 0.75676T_{AC} - 0.86154T_{AD} + P = 0 (2)$$

$$0.56757T_{AC} - 0.50769T_{AD} = 0 (3)$$

From Eq. (1)

$$T_{AB} = 0.54053T_{AC}$$

From Eq. (3)

$$T_{AD} = 1.11795T_{AC}$$

Substituting for T_{AB} and T_{AD} in terms of T_{AC} into Eq. (2) gives:

$$-0.8(0.54053T_{AC}) - 0.75676T_{AC} - 0.86154(1.11795T_{AC}) + P = 0$$

$$2.1523T_{AC} = P; \quad P = 800 \text{ N}$$

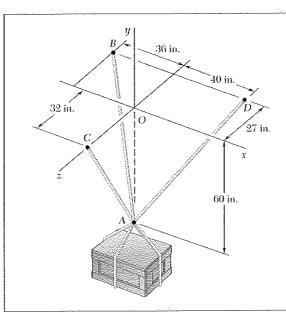
$$T_{AC} = \frac{800 \text{ N}}{2.1523}$$

Substituting into expressions for T_{AB} and T_{AD} gives:

$$T_{AB} = 0.54053(371.69 \text{ N})$$

$$T_{AD} = 1.11795(371.69 \text{ N})$$

 $T_{AB} = 201 \text{ N}, \quad T_{AC} = 372 \text{ N}, \quad T_{AD} = 416 \text{ N}$



A crate is supported by three cables as shown. Determine the weight of the crate knowing that the tension in cable AB is 750 lb.

SOLUTION

The forces applied at A are:

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB}, \mathbf{T}_{AC}, \mathbf{T}_{AD}$$
 and \mathbf{W}

where P = Pj. To express the other forces in terms of the unit vectors i, j, k, we write

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = -(36 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (27 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

 $\overrightarrow{AB} = 75 \text{ in.}$
 $\overrightarrow{AC} = (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + (32 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$
 $\overrightarrow{AC} = 68 \text{ in.}$
 $\overrightarrow{AD} = (40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (27 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$
 $\overrightarrow{AD} = 77 \text{ in.}$

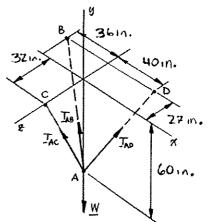
and

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{T}_{AB} &= T_{AB} \, \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB} \\ &= (-0.48 \mathbf{i} + 0.8 \mathbf{j} - 0.36 \mathbf{k}) T_{AB} \\ \mathbf{T}_{AC} &= T_{AC} \, \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \, \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC} \\ &= (0.88235 \mathbf{j} + 0.47059 \mathbf{k}) T_{AC} \\ \mathbf{T}_{AD} &= T_{AD} \, \lambda_{AD} = T_{AD} \, \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD} \\ &= (0.51948 \mathbf{i} + 0.77922 \mathbf{j} - 0.35065 \mathbf{k}) T_{AD} \end{split}$$

Equilibrium Condition with

$$\mathbf{W} = -W\mathbf{j}$$

$$\Sigma F = 0$$
: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} - W\mathbf{j} = 0$



PROBLEM 2.103 (Continued)

Substituting the expressions obtained for T_{AB} , T_{AC} , and T_{AD} and factoring i, j, and k:

$$\begin{aligned} (-0.48T_{AB} + 0.51948T_{AD})\mathbf{i} + (0.8T_{AB} + 0.88235T_{AC} + 0.77922T_{AD} - W)\mathbf{j} \\ + (-0.36T_{AB} + 0.47059T_{AC} - 0.35065T_{AD})\mathbf{k} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Equating to zero the coefficients of i, j, k:

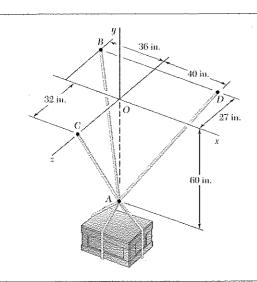
$$\begin{aligned} -0.48T_{AB} + 0.51948T_{AD} &= 0 \\ 0.8T_{AB} + 0.88235T_{AC} + 0.77922T_{AD} - W &= 0 \\ -0.36T_{AB} + 0.47059T_{AC} - 0.35065T_{AD} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $T_{AB} = 750$ lb in Equations (1), (2), and (3) and solving the resulting set of equations, using conventional algorithms for solving linear algebraic equations, gives:

$$T_{AC} = 1090.1 \text{ lb}$$

 $T_{AD} = 693 \text{ lb}$

 $W = 2100 \, \text{lb}$



A crate is supported by three cables as shown. Determine the weight of the crate knowing that the tension in cable AD is 616 lb.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.103 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

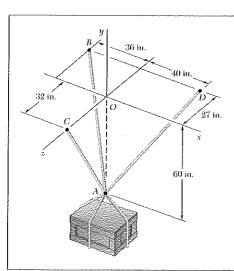
$$\begin{aligned} -0.48T_{AB} + 0.51948T_{AD} &= 0\\ 0.8T_{AB} + 0.88235T_{AC} + 0.77922T_{AD} - W &= 0\\ -0.36T_{AB} + 0.47059T_{AC} - 0.35065T_{AD} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $T_{AD} = 616$ lb in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above, and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms, gives:

$$T_{AB} = 667.67 \text{ lb}$$

 $T_{AC} = 969.00 \text{ lb}$

 $W = 1868 \, \text{lb}$



A crate is supported by three cables as shown. Determine the weight of the crate knowing that the tension in cable AC is 544 lb.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.103 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

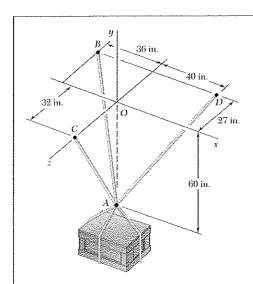
$$\begin{aligned} -0.48T_{AB} + 0.51948T_{AD} &= 0\\ 0.8T_{AB} + 0.88235T_{AC} + 0.77922T_{AD} - W &= 0\\ -0.36T_{AB} + 0.47059T_{AC} - 0.35065T_{AD} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting $T_{AC} = 544$ lb in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above, and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms, gives:

$$T_{AB} = 374.27 \text{ lb}$$

 $T_{AD} = 345.82 \text{ lb}$

W = 1049 lb



A 1600-lb crate is supported by three cables as shown. Determine the tension in each cable.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.103 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

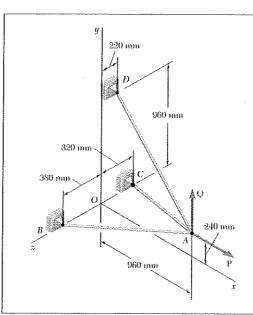
$$\begin{aligned} -0.48T_{AB} + 0.51948T_{AD} &= 0\\ 0.8T_{AB} + 0.88235T_{AC} + 0.77922T_{AD} - W &= 0\\ -0.36T_{AB} + 0.47059T_{AC} - 0.35065T_{AD} &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

Substituting W = 1600 lb in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above, and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms, gives:

$$T_{AB} = 571 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{AC} = 830 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{AD} = 528 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$



Three cables are connected at A, where the forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown. Knowing that Q = 0, find the value of P for which the tension in cable AD is 305 N.

SOLUTION

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_{A} = 0: \quad \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} + \mathbf{P} = 0 \quad \text{where} \quad \mathbf{P} = P\mathbf{i}$$

$$\overline{AB} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (380 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k} \quad AB = 1060 \text{ mm}$$

$$\overline{AC} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k} \quad AC = 1040 \text{ mm}$$

$$\overline{AD} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (720 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (220 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k} \quad AD = 1220 \text{ mm}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB} = T_{AB} \left(-\frac{48}{53} \mathbf{i} - \frac{12}{53} \mathbf{j} + \frac{19}{53} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC} = T_{AC} \left(-\frac{12}{13} \mathbf{i} - \frac{3}{13} \mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{13} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD} \lambda_{AD} = \frac{305 \text{ N}}{1220 \text{ mm}} [(-960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (720 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (220 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$= -(240 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} + (180 \text{ N})\mathbf{j} - (55 \text{ N})\mathbf{k}$$

Substituting into $\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$, factoring **i**, **j**, **k**, and setting each coefficient equal to ϕ gives:

i:
$$P = \frac{48}{53}T_{AB} + \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} + 240 \text{ N}$$
 (1)

j:
$$\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} + \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} = 180 \text{ N}$$
 (2)

k:
$$\frac{19}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13}T_{AC} = 55 \text{ N}$$
 (3)

Solving the system of linear equations using conventional algorithms gives:

$$T_{AB} = 446.71 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AC} = 341.71 \text{ N}$ $P = 960 \text{ N}$

320 mm 380 mm 960 mm 240 mm

PROBLEM 2.108

Three cables are connected at A, where the forces **P** and **Q** are applied as shown. Knowing that P = 1200 N, determine the values of O for which cable AD is taut.

SOLUTION

We assume that $T_{AD} = 0$ and write $\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$$
: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + Q\mathbf{j} + (1200 \text{ N})\mathbf{i} = 0$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (380 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$
 $AB = 1060 \text{ mm}$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$
 $AC = 1040 \text{ mm}$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \overline{\frac{AB}{AB}} = \left(-\frac{48}{53} \mathbf{i} - \frac{12}{53} \mathbf{j} + \frac{19}{53} \mathbf{k} \right) T_{AB}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC} = \left(-\frac{12}{13}\mathbf{i} - \frac{3}{13}\mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{13}\mathbf{k}\right) T_{AC}$$

Substituting into $\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$, factoring **i**, **j**, **k**, and setting each coefficient equal to ϕ gives:

i:
$$-\frac{48}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} + 1200 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (1)

$$\mathbf{j}: \quad -\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} + Q = 0 \tag{2}$$

$$\mathbf{k}: \quad \frac{19}{53} T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13} T_{AC} = 0 \tag{3}$$

Solving the resulting system of linear equations using conventional algorithms gives:

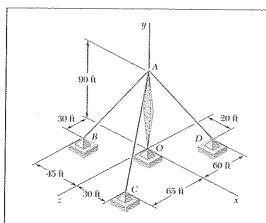
$$T_{AB} = 605.71 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AC} = 705.71 \text{ N}$

$$O = 300.00 \text{ N}$$

 $0 \le Q < 300 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

Note: This solution assumes that Q is directed upward as shown $(Q \ge 0)$, if negative values of Q are considered, cable AD remains taut, but AC becomes slack for Q = -460 N.



A transmission tower is held by three guy wires attached to a pin at A and anchored by bolts at B, C, and D. If the tension in wire AB is 630 lb, determine the vertical force \mathbf{P} exerted by the tower on the pin at A.

SOLUTION

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0: \quad \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} + P\mathbf{j} = 0$$

$$\overline{AB} = -45\mathbf{i} - 90\mathbf{j} + 30\mathbf{k} \quad AB = 105 \text{ ft}$$

$$\overline{AC} = 30\mathbf{i} - 90\mathbf{j} + 65\mathbf{k} \quad AC = 115 \text{ ft}$$

$$\overline{AD} = 20\mathbf{i} - 90\mathbf{j} - 60\mathbf{k} \quad AD = 110 \text{ ft}$$

We write

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = 30\mathbf{i} - 90\mathbf{j} + 63\mathbf{k} \quad \overrightarrow{AC} = 115$$

$$\overrightarrow{AD} = 20\mathbf{i} - 90\mathbf{j} - 60\mathbf{k} \quad AD = 110$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB}\lambda_{AB} = T_{AB}\frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB}$$

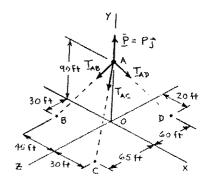
$$= \left(-\frac{3}{7}\mathbf{i} - \frac{6}{7}\mathbf{j} + \frac{2}{7}\mathbf{k}\right)T_{AB}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC}\lambda_{AC} = T_{AC}\frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC}$$

$$= \left(\frac{6}{23}\mathbf{i} - \frac{18}{23}\mathbf{j} + \frac{13}{23}\mathbf{k}\right)T_{AC}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD}\lambda_{AD} = T_{AD}\frac{\overrightarrow{AD}}{AD}$$

$$= \left(\frac{2}{11}\mathbf{i} - \frac{9}{11}\mathbf{j} - \frac{6}{11}\mathbf{k}\right)T_{AD}$$



Free Body A:

Substituting into the Eq. $\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0$ and factoring \mathbf{i} , \mathbf{j} , \mathbf{k} :

$$\left(-\frac{3}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{6}{23}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD}\right)\mathbf{i}$$

$$+\left(-\frac{6}{7}T_{AB} - \frac{18}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{9}{11}T_{AD} + P\right)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+\left(\frac{2}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{13}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{6}{11}T_{AD}\right)\mathbf{k} = 0$$

PROBLEM 2.109 (Continued)

Setting the coefficients of i, j, k, equal to zero:

i:
$$-\frac{3}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{6}{23}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD} = 0$$
 (1)

$$\mathbf{j}: \qquad -\frac{6}{7}T_{AB} - \frac{18}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{9}{11}T_{AD} + P = 0 \tag{2}$$

$$\mathbf{k}: \qquad \frac{2}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{13}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{6}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3}$$

Set $T_{AB} = 630$ lb in Eqs. (1) – (3):

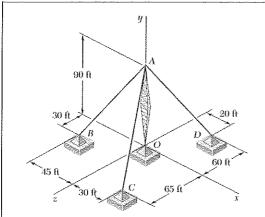
$$-270 \text{ lb} + \frac{6}{23}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{1'}$$

$$-540 \text{ lb} - \frac{18}{23} T_{AC} - \frac{9}{11} T_{AD} + P = 0$$
 (2')

$$180 \text{ lb} + \frac{13}{23} T_{AC} - \frac{6}{11} T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3'}$$

Solving, $T_{AC} = 467.42 \text{ lb}$ $T_{AD} = 814.35 \text{ lb}$ P = 1572.10 lb

P=1572 lb ◀



A transmission tower is held by three guy wires attached to a pin at A and anchored by bolts at B, C, and D. If the tension in wire AC is 920 lb, determine the vertical force P exerted by the tower on the pin at A.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.109 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

$$-\frac{3}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{6}{23}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{1}$$

$$-\frac{6}{7}T_{AB} - \frac{18}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{9}{11}T_{AD} + P = 0 \tag{2}$$

$$\frac{2}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{13}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{6}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3}$$

Substituting for $T_{AC} = 920$ lb in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms gives:

$$-\frac{3}{7}T_{AB} + 240 \text{ lb} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{1'}$$

$$-\frac{6}{7}T_{AB} - 720 \text{ lb} - \frac{9}{11}T_{AD} + P = 0$$
 (2')

$$\frac{2}{7}T_{AB} + 520 \text{ lb} - \frac{6}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3'}$$

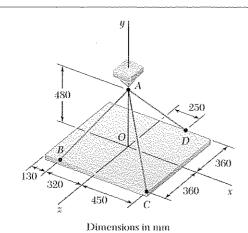
Solving,

$$T_{AB} = 1240.00 \text{ lb}$$

$$T_{4D} = 1602.86 \text{ lb}$$

$$P = 3094.3$$
 lb

P = 3090 lb



A rectangular plate is supported by three cables as shown. Knowing that the tension in cable AC is 60 N, determine the weight of the plate.

SOLUTION

We note that the weight of the plate is equal in magnitude to the force P exerted by the support on Point A.

Free Body A:

$$\Sigma F = 0$$
: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} + P\mathbf{j} = 0$

We have:

$$\overline{AB} = -(320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (360 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$
 $AB = 680 \text{ mm}$
 $\overline{AC} = (450 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (360 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$ $AC = 750 \text{ mm}$
 $\overline{AD} = (250 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (480 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (360 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$ $AD = 650 \text{ mm}$

Thus:

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB} = \left(-\frac{8}{17}\mathbf{i} - \frac{12}{17}\mathbf{j} + \frac{9}{17}\mathbf{k}\right) T_{AB}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC} = \left(0.6\mathbf{i} - 0.64\mathbf{j} + 0.48\mathbf{k}\right) T_{AC}$$

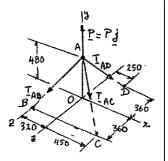
$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD} \lambda_{AD} = T_{AD} \frac{\overrightarrow{AD}}{AD} = \left(\frac{5}{13}\mathbf{i} - \frac{9.6}{13}\mathbf{j} - \frac{7.2}{13}\mathbf{k}\right) T_{AD}$$

Substituting into the Eq. $\Sigma F = 0$ and factoring i, j, k:

$$\left(-\frac{8}{17}T_{AB} + 0.6T_{AC} + \frac{5}{13}T_{AD}\right)\mathbf{i}$$

$$+\left(-\frac{12}{17}T_{AB} - 0.64T_{AC} - \frac{9.6}{13}T_{AD} + P\right)\mathbf{j}$$

$$+\left(\frac{9}{17}T_{AB} + 0.48T_{AC} - \frac{7.2}{13}T_{AD}\right)\mathbf{k} = 0$$



Dimensions in mm

PROBLEM 2.111 (Continued)

Setting the coefficient of i, j, k equal to zero:

i:
$$-\frac{8}{17}T_{AB} + 0.6T_{AC} + \frac{5}{13}T_{AD} = 0$$
 (1)

j:
$$-\frac{12}{7}T_{AB} - 0.64T_{AC} - \frac{9.6}{13}T_{AD} + P = 0$$
 (2)

$$\mathbf{k}: \qquad \frac{9}{17}T_{AB} + 0.48T_{AC} - \frac{7.2}{13}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3}$$

Making $T_{AC} = 60 \text{ N} \text{ in (1) and (3)}$:

$$-\frac{8}{17}T_{AB} + 36 \text{ N} + \frac{5}{13}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{1'}$$

$$\frac{9}{17}T_{AB} + 28.8 \text{ N} - \frac{7.2}{13}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3'}$$

Multiply (1') by 9, (3') by 8, and add:

554.4 N
$$-\frac{12.6}{13}T_{AD} = 0$$
 $T_{AD} = 572.0$ N

Substitute into (1') and solve for T_{AB} :

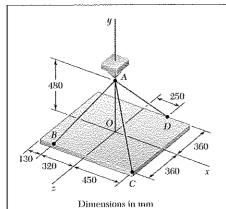
$$T_{AB} = \frac{17}{8} \left(36 + \frac{5}{13} \times 572 \right)$$
 $T_{AB} = 544.0 \text{ N}$

Substitute for the tensions in Eq. (2) and solve for P:

$$P = \frac{12}{17}(544 \text{ N}) + 0.64(60 \text{ N}) + \frac{9.6}{13}(572 \text{ N})$$

= 844.8 N

Weight of plate = P = 845 N



A rectangular plate is supported by three cables as shown. Knowing that the tension in cable AD is 520 N, determine the weight of the plate.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.111 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

$$-\frac{8}{17}T_{AB} + 0.6T_{AC} + \frac{5}{13}T_{AD} = 0 ag{1}$$

$$-\frac{12}{17}T_{AB} + 0.64T_{AC} - \frac{9.6}{13}T_{AD} + P = 0$$
 (2)

$$\frac{9}{17}T_{AB} + 0.48T_{AC} - \frac{7.2}{13}T_{AD} = 0 {3}$$

Making $T_{AD} = 520 \text{ N}$ in Eqs. (1) and (3):

$$-\frac{8}{17}T_{AB} + 0.6T_{AC} + 200 \text{ N} = 0 \tag{1'}$$

$$\frac{9}{17}T_{AB} + 0.48T_{AC} - 288 \text{ N} = 0 \tag{3'}$$

Multiply (1') by 9, (3') by 8, and add:

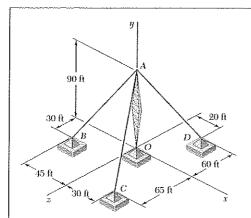
$$9.24T_{4C} - 504 \text{ N} = 0$$
 $T_{4C} = 54.5455 \text{ N}$

Substitute into (1') and solve for T_{AB} :

$$T_{AB} = \frac{17}{8} (0.6 \times 54.5455 + 200)$$
 $T_{AB} = 494.545 \text{ N}$

Substitute for the tensions in Eq. (2) and solve for P:

$$P = \frac{12}{17} (494.545 \text{ N}) + 0.64(54.5455 \text{ N}) + \frac{9.6}{13} (520 \text{ N})$$
= 768.00 N Weight of plate = $P = 768 \text{ N}$



For the transmission tower of Problems 2.109 and 2.110, determine the tension in each guy wire knowing that the tower exerts on the pin at A an upward vertical force of 2100 lb.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.109 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

$$-\frac{3}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{6}{23}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{1}$$

$$-\frac{6}{7}T_{AB} - \frac{18}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{9}{11}T_{AD} + P = 0$$
 (2)

$$\frac{2}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{13}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{6}{11}T_{AD} = 0 {3}$$

Substituting for P = 2100 lb in Equations (1), (2), and (3) above and solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms gives:

$$-\frac{3}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{6}{23}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{11}T_{AD} = 0 ag{1'}$$

$$-\frac{6}{7}T_{AB} - \frac{18}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{9}{11}T_{AD} + 2100 \text{ lb} = 0$$
 (2')

$$\frac{2}{7}T_{AB} + \frac{13}{23}T_{AC} - \frac{6}{11}T_{AD} = 0 (3')$$

$$T_{AB} = 841.55 \text{ lb}$$

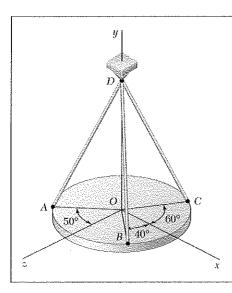
$$T_{AC} = 624.38 \text{ lb}$$

$$T_{AD} = 1087.81 \text{ lb}$$

$$T_{AB} = 842 \text{ lb}$$

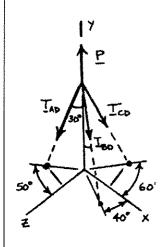
$$T_{AC} = 624 \text{ lb} \ \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{AD} = 1088 \text{ lb}$$



A horizontal circular plate weighing 60 lb is suspended as shown from three wires that are attached to a support at D and form 30° angles with the vertical. Determine the tension in each wire.

SOLUTION



$$\Sigma F_r = 0$$
:

$$-T_{AD}(\sin 30^{\circ})(\sin 50^{\circ}) + T_{BD}(\sin 30^{\circ})(\cos 40^{\circ}) + T_{CD}(\sin 30^{\circ})(\cos 60^{\circ}) = 0$$

Dividing through by sin 30° and evaluating:

$$-0.76604T_{AD} + 0.76604T_{BD} + 0.5T_{CD} = 0 (1)$$

$$\Sigma F_{y} = 0$$
: $-T_{AD}(\cos 30^{\circ}) - T_{BD}(\cos 30^{\circ}) - T_{CD}(\cos 30^{\circ}) + 60 \text{ lb} = 0$

or
$$T_{AD} + T_{BD} + T_{CD} = 69.282 \text{ lb}$$
 (2)

$$\Sigma F_z = 0$$
: $T_{AD} \sin 30^{\circ} \cos 50^{\circ} + T_{BD} \sin 30^{\circ} \sin 40^{\circ} - T_{CD} \sin 30^{\circ} \sin 60^{\circ} = 0$

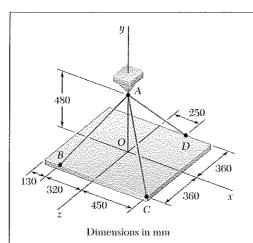
or
$$0.64279T_{AD} + 0.64279T_{BD} - 0.86603T_{CD} = 0$$
 (3)

Solving Equations (1), (2), and (3) simultaneously:

$$T_{AD} = 29.5 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{BD} = 10.25 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{CD} = 29.5 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$



For the rectangular plate of Problems 2.111 and 2.112, determine the tension in each of the three cables knowing that the weight of the plate is 792 N.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.111 for the figure and the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below. Setting P = 792 N gives:

$$-\frac{8}{17}T_{AB} + 0.6T_{AC} + \frac{5}{13}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{1}$$

$$-\frac{12}{17}T_{AB} - 0.64T_{AC} - \frac{9.6}{13}T_{AD} + 792 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (2)

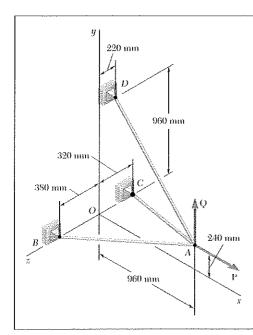
$$\frac{9}{17}T_{AB} + 0.48T_{AC} - \frac{7.2}{13}T_{AD} = 0 {3}$$

Solving Equations (1), (2), and (3) by conventional algorithms gives

$$T_{AB} = 510.00 \text{ N}$$
 $T_{AB} = 510 \text{ N}$

$$T_{AC} = 56.250 \text{ N}$$
 $T_{AC} = 56.2 \text{ N}$

$$T_{AD} = 536.25 \text{ N}$$
 $T_{AD} = 536 \text{ N}$



For the cable system of Problems 2.107 and 2.108, determine the tension in each cable knowing that P = 2880 N and Q = 0.

SOLUTION

 $\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} + \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{Q} = 0$

Where $\mathbf{P} = P\mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{Q} = Q\mathbf{j}$

 $\overrightarrow{AB} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (380 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$ AB = 1060 mm

 $\overrightarrow{AC} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$ AC = 1040 mm

 $\overrightarrow{AD} = -(960 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (720 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} - (220 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$ AD = 1220 mm

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \, \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB} = T_{AB} \left(-\frac{48}{53} \mathbf{i} - \frac{12}{53} \mathbf{j} + \frac{19}{53} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC} = T_{AC} \left(-\frac{12}{13} \mathbf{i} - \frac{3}{13} \mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{13} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD} \lambda_{AD} = T_{AD} \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD} = T_{AD} \left(-\frac{48}{61} \mathbf{i} + \frac{36}{61} \mathbf{j} - \frac{11}{61} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

Substituting into $\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$, setting $P = (2880 \text{ N})\mathbf{i}$ and Q = 0, and setting the coefficients of \mathbf{i} , \mathbf{j} , \mathbf{k} equal to 0, we obtain the following three equilibrium equations:

i:
$$-\frac{48}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{48}{61}T_{AD} + 2880 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (1)

$$\mathbf{j}: \quad -\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{36}{61}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{2}$$

$$\mathbf{k}: \ \frac{19}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{11}{61}T_{AD} = 0 \tag{3}$$

PROBLEM 2.116 (Continued)

Solving the system of linear equations using conventional algorithms gives:

$$T_{AB} = 1340.14 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{AC} = 1025.12 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{AD} = 915.03 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{AB} = 1340 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{AC} = 1025 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{AD} = 915 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

320 mm 320 mm 360 mm 240 mm

PROBLEM 2.117

For the cable system of Problems 2.107 and 2.108, determine the tension in each cable knowing that P = 2880 N and Q = 576 N.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.116 for the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

$$-\frac{48}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{48}{61}T_{AD} + P = 0 \tag{1}$$

$$-\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{36}{61}T_{AD} + Q = 0$$
 (2)

$$\frac{19}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{11}{61}T_{AD} = 0 {3}$$

Setting P = 2880 N and Q = 576 N gives:

$$-\frac{48}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{48}{61}T_{AD} + 2880 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (1')

$$-\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{36}{61}T_{AD} + 576 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (2')

$$\frac{19}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{11}{61}T_{AD} = 0 (3')$$

Solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms gives:

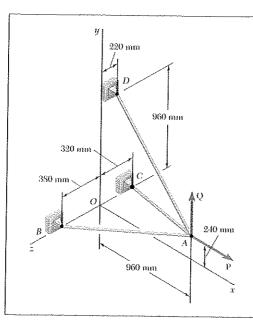
$$T_{AB} = 1431.00 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AC} = 1560.00 \text{ N}$
 $T_{AD} = 183.010 \text{ N}$

 $T_{AB} = 1431 \text{ N}$

 $T_{AC} = 1560 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

 $T_{AD} = 183.0 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



For the cable system of Problems 2.107 and 2.108, determine the tension in each cable knowing that P = 2880 N and Q = -576 N. (**Q** is directed downward).

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.116 for the analysis leading to the linear algebraic Equations (1), (2), and (3) below:

$$-\frac{48}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{48}{61}T_{AD} + P = 0 \tag{1}$$

$$-\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{36}{61}T_{AD} + Q = 0$$
 (2)

$$\frac{19}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{11}{61}T_{AD} = 0 {3}$$

Setting P = 2880 N and Q = -576 N gives:

$$-\frac{48}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{12}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{48}{61}T_{AD} + 2880 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (1')

$$-\frac{12}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{3}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{36}{61}T_{AD} - 576 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (2')

$$\frac{19}{53}T_{AB} - \frac{4}{13}T_{AC} - \frac{11}{61}T_{AD} = 0 {3'}$$

Solving the resulting set of equations using conventional algorithms gives:

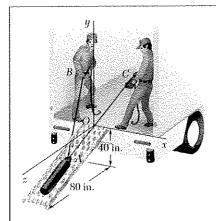
$$T_{AB} = 1249.29 \text{ N}$$

 $T_{AC} = 490.31 \text{ N}$
 $T_{AD} = 1646.97 \text{ N}$
 $T_{AB} = 1249 \text{ N}$

$$T_{AC} = 490 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$T_{AD} = 1647 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$$

TAD TOTAL



Using two ropes and a roller chute, two workers are unloading a 200-lb cast-iron counterweight from a truck. Knowing that at the instant shown the counterweight is kept from moving and that the positions of Points A, B, and C are, respectively, A(0, -20 in., 40 in.), B(-40 in., 50 in., 0), and C(45 in., 40 in., 0), and assuming that no friction exists between the counterweight and the chute, determine the tension in each rope. (*Hint*: Since there is no friction, the force exerted by the chute on the counterweight must be perpendicular to the chute.)

SOLUTION

From the geometry of the chute:

$$\mathbf{N} = \frac{N}{\sqrt{5}} (2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$$
$$= N(0.8944\mathbf{j} + 0.4472\mathbf{k})$$

The force in each rope can be written as the product of the magnitude of the force and the unit vector along the cable. Thus, with

$$\overrightarrow{AB}$$
 = (40 in.)**i** + (70 in.)**j** - (40 in.)**k**
 $AB = \sqrt{(40 \text{ in.})^2 + (70 \text{ in.})^2 + (40 \text{ in.})^2}$
= 90 in.

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T\lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$$
$$= \frac{T_{AB}}{90 \text{ in.}} [(-40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (70 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \left(-\frac{4}{9} \mathbf{i} + \frac{7}{9} \mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{9} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

and

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = (45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}$$

 $AC = \sqrt{(45 \text{ in.})^2 + (60 \text{ in.})^2 + (40 \text{ in.})^2} = 85 \text{ in.}$

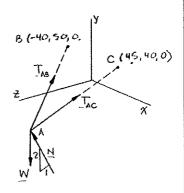
$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T\lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{AC}{AC}$$

$$= \frac{T_{AC}}{85 \text{ in.}} [(45 \text{ in.})\mathbf{i} + (60 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} - (40 \text{ in.})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \left(\frac{9}{17} \mathbf{i} + \frac{12}{17} \mathbf{j} - \frac{8}{17} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

Then:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0: \quad \mathbf{N} + \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{W} = 0$$



PROBLEM 2.119 (Continued)

With W = 200 lb, and equating the factors of i, j, and k to zero, we obtain the linear algebraic equations:

$$i: \quad -\frac{4}{9}T_{AB} + \frac{9}{17}T_{AC} = 0 \tag{1}$$

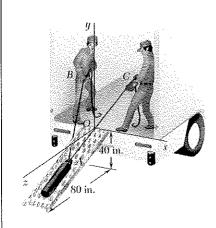
j:
$$\frac{7}{9}T_{AB} + \frac{12}{17}T_{AC} + \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}} - 200 \text{ lb} = 0$$
 (2)

$$\mathbf{k}: \quad -\frac{4}{9}T_{AB} - \frac{8}{17}T_{AC} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}N = 0 \tag{3}$$

Using conventional methods for solving linear algebraic equations we obtain:

$$T_{AB} = 65.6 \text{ lb}$$

$$T_{AC} = 55.1 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$



Solve Problem 2.119 assuming that a third worker is exerting a force P = -(40 lb)i on the counterweight.

PROBLEM 2.119 Using two ropes and a roller chute, two workers are unloading a 200-lb cast-iron counterweight from a truck. Knowing that at the instant shown the counterweight is kept from moving and that the positions of Points A, B, and C are, respectively, A(0, -20 in., 40 in.), B(-40 in., 50 in., 0), and C(45 in., 40 in., 0), and assuming that no friction exists between the counterweight and the chute, determine the tension in each rope. (*Hint:* Since there is no friction, the force exerted by the chute on the counterweight must be perpendicular to the chute.)

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.119 for the analysis leading to the vectors describing the tension in each rope.

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \left(-\frac{4}{9}\mathbf{i} + \frac{7}{9}\mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{9}\mathbf{k} \right)$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \left(\frac{9}{17} \mathbf{i} + \frac{12}{17} \mathbf{j} - \frac{8}{17} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

Then:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_A = 0$$
: $\mathbf{N} + \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{W} = 0$

Where

$$P = -(40 \text{ lb})i$$

and

$$W = (200 \text{ lb})j$$

Equating the factors of i, j, and k to zero, we obtain the linear equations:

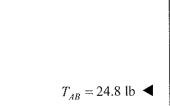
i:
$$-\frac{4}{9}T_{AB} + \frac{9}{17}T_{AC} - 40 \text{ lb} = 0$$

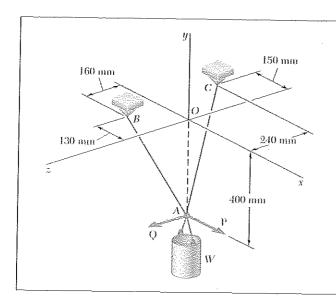
j:
$$\frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}N + \frac{7}{9}T_{AB} + \frac{12}{17}T_{AC} - 200 \text{ lb} = 0$$

k:
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}N - \frac{4}{9}T_{AB} - \frac{8}{17}T_{AC} = 0$$

Using conventional methods for solving linear algebraic equations we obtain

$$T_{AC} = 96.4 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$





PROBLEM 2,121

A container of weight W is suspended from ring A. Cable BAC passes through the ring and is attached to fixed supports at B and C. Two forces P = Pi and Q = Qk are applied to the ring to maintain the container in the position shown. Knowing that W = 376 N, determine P and Q. (Hint: The tension is the same in both portions of cable BAC.)

SOLUTION

Free Body A:

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T\lambda_{AB}$$

$$= T\frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$$

$$= T\frac{(-130 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (400 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (160 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}}{450 \text{ mm}}$$

$$= T\left(-\frac{13}{45}\mathbf{i} + \frac{40}{45}\mathbf{j} + \frac{16}{45}\mathbf{k}\right)$$

$$Q = Q k$$

$$W = -(376 N) J$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T \boldsymbol{\lambda}_{AC}$$

$$= T \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC}$$

$$= T \frac{(-150 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (400 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j} + (-240 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}}{490 \text{ mm}}$$

$$= T \left(-\frac{15}{49} \mathbf{i} + \frac{40}{49} \mathbf{j} - \frac{24}{49} \mathbf{k} \right)$$

$$\Sigma F = 0: \quad \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{Q} + \mathbf{P} + \mathbf{W} = 0$$

Setting coefficients of i, j, k equal to zero:

i:
$$-\frac{13}{45}T - \frac{15}{49}T + P = 0$$
 $0.59501T = P$ (1)

$$\mathbf{j}: \quad +\frac{40}{45}T + \frac{40}{49}T - W = 0 \qquad 1.70521T = W$$
 (2)

$$\mathbf{k}: +\frac{16}{45}T - \frac{24}{49}T + Q = 0 \qquad 0.134240T = Q \tag{3}$$

PROBLEM 2.121 (Continued)

Data:

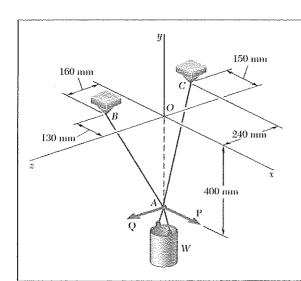
W = 376 N 1.70521T = 376 N T = 220.50 N

0.59501(220.50 N) = P

P = 131.2 N

0.134240(220.50 N) = Q

Q = 29.6 N



For the system of Problem 2.121, determine W and Q knowing that P = 164 N.

PROBLEM 2.121 A container of weight W is suspended from ring A. Cable BAC passes through the ring and is attached to fixed supports at B and C. Two forces P = Pi and Q = Qk are applied to the ring to maintain the container in the position shown. Knowing that W = 376 N, determine P and Q. (Hint: The tension is the same in both portions of cable BAC.)

SOLUTION

Refer to Problem 2.121 for the figure and analysis resulting in Equations (1), (2), and (3) for P, W, and Q in terms of T below. Setting P = 164 N we have:

Eq. (1):

0.59501T = 164 N

T = 275.63 N

Eq. (2):

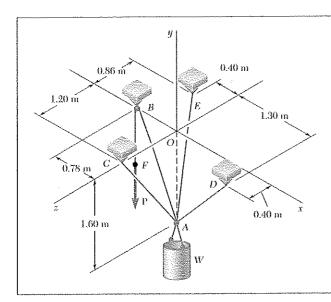
1.70521(275.63 N) = W

W = 470 N

Eq. (3):

0.134240(275.63 N) = Q

 $Q = 37.0 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



A container of weight W is suspended from ring A, to which cables AC and AE are attached. A force P is applied to the end F of a third cable that passes over a pulley at B and through ring A and that is attached to a support at D. Knowing that W = 1000 N, determine the magnitude of P. (Hint: The tension is the same in all portions of cable FBAD.)

SOLUTION

The (vector) force in each cable can be written as the product of the (scalar) force and the unit vector along the cable. That is, with

$$\overline{AB} = -(0.78 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AB = \sqrt{(-0.78 \text{ m})^2 + (1.6 \text{ m})^2 + (0)^2}$$

$$= 1.78 \text{ m}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T\lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$$

$$= \frac{T_{AB}}{1.78 \text{ m}} [-(0.78 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} (-0.4382\mathbf{i} + 0.8989\mathbf{j} + 0\mathbf{k})$$
and
$$\overline{AC} = (0)\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AC = \sqrt{(0 \text{ m})^2 + (1.6 \text{ m})^2 + (1.2 \text{ m})^2} = 2 \text{ m}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T\lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC} = \frac{T_{AC}}{2 \text{ m}} [(0)\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (1.2 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} (0.8\mathbf{j} + 0.6\mathbf{k})$$
and
$$\overline{AD} = (1.3 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AD = \sqrt{(1.3 \text{ m})^2 + (1.6 \text{ m})^2 + (0.4 \text{ m})^2} = 2.1 \text{ m}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T\lambda_{AD} = T_{AD} \frac{\overline{AD}}{AD} = \frac{T_{AD}}{2.1 \text{ m}} [(1.3 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} + (0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD} (0.6190\mathbf{i} + 0.7619\mathbf{j} + 0.1905\mathbf{k})$$

PROBLEM 2.123 (Continued)

Finally,

$$\overline{AE} = -(0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.86 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AE = \sqrt{(-0.4 \text{ m})^2 + (1.6 \text{ m})^2 + (-0.86 \text{ m})^2} = 1.86 \text{ m}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AE} = T\lambda_{AE} = T_{AE} \frac{\overline{AE}}{AE}$$

$$= \frac{T_{AE}}{1.86 \text{ m}} [-(0.4 \text{ m})\mathbf{i} + (1.6 \text{ m})\mathbf{j} - (0.86 \text{ m})\mathbf{k}]$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AE} = T_{AE} (-0.2151\mathbf{i} + 0.8602\mathbf{j} - 0.4624\mathbf{k})$$

With the weight of the container

 $\mathbf{W} = -W\mathbf{j}$, at A we have:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0$$
: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} - W\mathbf{j} = 0$

Equating the factors of i, j, and k to zero, we obtain the following linear algebraic equations:

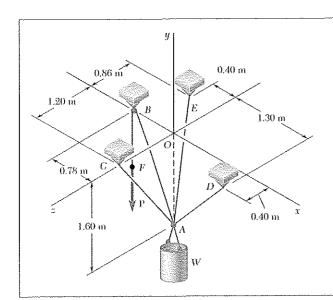
$$-0.4382T_{AB} + 0.6190T_{AD} - 0.2151T_{AE} = 0 (1)$$

$$0.8989T_{AB} + 0.8T_{AC} + 0.7619T_{AD} + 0.8602T_{AE} - W = 0$$
 (2)

$$0.6T_{AC} + 0.1905T_{AD} - 0.4624T_{AE} = 0 (3)$$

Knowing that W = 1000 N and that because of the pulley system at $BT_{AB} = T_{AD} = P$, where P is the externally applied (unknown) force, we can solve the system of linear Equations (1), (2) and (3) uniquely for P.

P = 378 N



Knowing that the tension in cable AC of the system described in Problem 2.123 is 150 N, determine (a) the magnitude of the force P, (b) the weight W of the container.

PROBLEM 2.123 A container of weight W is suspended from ring A, to which cables AC and AE are attached. A force P is applied to the end F of a third cable that passes over a pulley at B and through ring A and that is attached to a support at D. Knowing that W = 1000 N, determine the magnitude of P. (Hint: The tension is the same in all portions of cable FBAD.)

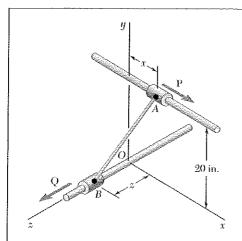
SOLUTION

Here, as in Problem 2.123, the support of the container consists of the four cables AE, AC, AD, and AB, with the condition that the force in cables AB and AD is equal to the externally applied force P. Thus, with the condition

$$T_{AB} = T_{AD} = P$$

and using the linear algebraic equations of Problem 2.131 with $T_{AC} = 150 \text{ N}$, we obtain

- (a) $P = 454 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$
- (b) W = 1202 N

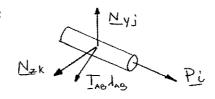


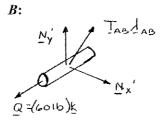
Collars A and B are connected by a 25-in.-long wire and can slide freely on frictionless rods. If a 60-lb force \mathbf{Q} is applied to collar B as shown, determine (a) the tension in the wire when x = 9 in., (b) the corresponding magnitude of the force \mathbf{P} required to maintain the equilibrium of the system.

SOLUTION

Free Body Diagrams of Collars:

A:





$$\lambda_{AB} = \frac{\overrightarrow{AB}}{AB} = \frac{-x\mathbf{i} - (20 \text{ in.})\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}}{25 \text{ in.}}$$

Collar A:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0: \quad P\mathbf{i} + N_y \mathbf{j} + N_z \mathbf{k} + T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = 0$$

Substitute for λ_{AB} and set coefficient of **i** equal to zero:

$$P - \frac{T_{AB}x}{25 \text{ in}} = 0 \tag{1}$$

Collar B:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0: \quad (60 \text{ lb})\mathbf{k} + N_x' \mathbf{i} + N_y' \mathbf{j} - T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = 0$$

Substitute for λ_{AB} and set coefficient of k equal to zero:

$$60 \text{ lb} - \frac{T_{AB}z}{25 \text{ in}} = 0 \tag{2}$$

(a)

$$x = 9$$
 in.

$$(9 \text{ in.})^2 + (20 \text{ in.})^2 + z^2 = (25 \text{ in.})^2$$

$$z = 12 \text{ in.}$$

From Eq. (2):

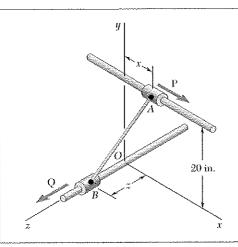
$$\frac{60 \text{ lb} - T_{AB}(12 \text{ in.})}{25 \text{ in.}}$$

$$T_{AB} = 125.0 \text{ lb}$$

(b) From Eq. (1):

$$P = \frac{(125.0 \text{ lb})(9 \text{ in.})}{25 \text{ in.}}$$

$$P = 45.0 \text{ lb}$$



Collars A and B are connected by a 25-in.-long wire and can slide freely on frictionless rods. Determine the distances x and z for which the equilibrium of the system is maintained when P = 120 lb and Q = 60 lb.

SOLUTION

See Problem 2.125 for the diagrams and analysis leading to Equations (1) and (2) below:

$$P = \frac{T_{AB}x}{25 \text{ in.}} = 0 {1}$$

$$60 \text{ lb} - \frac{T_{AB}z}{25 \text{ in.}} = 0 \tag{2}$$

For
$$P = 120$$
 lb, Eq. (1) yields

$$T_{AB}x = (25 \text{ in.})(20 \text{ lb})$$
 (1')

$$T_{AB}z = (25 \text{ in.})(60 \text{ lb})$$
 (2')

$$\frac{x}{z} = 2 \tag{3}$$

$$x^2 + z^2 + (20 \text{ in.})^2 = (25 \text{ in.})^2$$
 (4)

Solving (3) and (4) simultaneously

$$4z^{2} + z^{2} + 400 = 625$$

$$z^{2} = 45$$

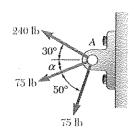
$$z = 6.708 \text{ in.}$$

$$x = 2z = 2(6.708 \text{ in.})$$

$$= 13.416 \text{ in.}$$

From Eq. (3)

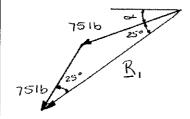
 $x = 13.42 \text{ in.}, z = 6.71 \text{ in.} \blacktriangleleft$



The direction of the 75-lb forces may vary, but the angle between the forces is always 50° . Determine the value of α for which the resultant of the forces acting at A is directed horizontally to the left.

SOLUTION

We must first replace the two 75-lb forces by their resultant \mathbf{R}_1 using the triangle rule.

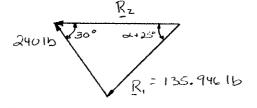


$$\mathbf{R}_1 = 2(75 \text{ lb})\cos 25^\circ$$

= 135.946 lb

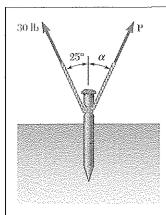
$$R_1 = 135.946 \text{ lb } \nearrow \alpha + 25^\circ$$

Next we consider the resultant \mathbf{R}_2 of \mathbf{R}_1 and the 240-lb force where \mathbf{R}_2 must be horizontal and directed to the left. Using the triangle rule and law of sines,



$$\frac{\sin(\alpha + 25^{\circ})}{240 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin(30^{\circ})}{135.946}$$
$$\sin(\alpha + 25^{\circ}) = 0.88270$$
$$\alpha + 25^{\circ} = 61.970^{\circ}$$
$$\alpha = 36.970^{\circ}$$

 $\alpha = 37.0^{\circ}$



A stake is being pulled out of the ground by means of two ropes as shown. Knowing the magnitude and direction of the force exerted on one rope, determine the magnitude and direction of the force P that should be exerted on the other rope if the resultant of these two forces is to be a 40-lb vertical force.

SOLUTION

Triangle rule:

Law of cosines:

$$P^2 = (30)^2 + (40)^2 - 2(30)(40)\cos 25^\circ$$

$$P = 18.0239$$
 lb

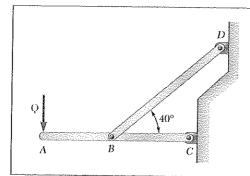
Law of sines:

$$\frac{\sin \alpha}{30 \text{ lb}} = \frac{\sin 25^{\circ}}{18.0239 \text{ lb}}$$

$$\alpha = 44.703^{\circ}$$

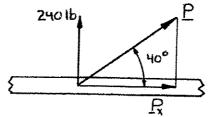
$$90^{\circ} - \alpha = 45.297^{\circ}$$

$$P = 18.02 \text{ lb } \angle 45.3^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$



Member BD exerts on member ABC a force **P** directed along line BD. Knowing that **P** must have a 240-lb vertical component, determine (a) the magnitude of the force **P**, (b) its horizontal component.

SOLUTION 240

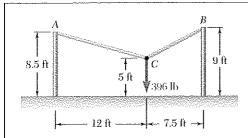


$$P = \frac{P_y}{\sin 35^\circ} = \frac{240 \text{ lb}}{\sin 40^\circ}$$

or
$$P = 373 \text{ lb}$$

$$P_x = \frac{P_y}{\tan 40^\circ} = \frac{240 \text{ lb}}{\tan 40^\circ}$$

or $P_x = 286 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$



Two cables are tied together at C and loaded as shown. Determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION

(b)

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_x = 0$$
: $-\frac{12 \text{ ft}}{12.5 \text{ ft}} T_{AC} + \frac{7.5 \text{ ft}}{8.5 \text{ ft}} T_{BC} = 0$

 $T_{BC} = 1.08800T_{AC}$

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_y = 0$$
: $\frac{3.5 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ ft}} T_{AC} + \frac{4 \text{ ft}}{8.5 \text{ ft}} T_{BC} - 396 \text{ lb} = 0$

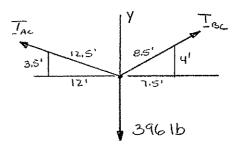
(a)
$$\frac{3.5 \text{ ft}}{12.5 \text{ ft}} T_{AC} + \frac{4 \text{ ft}}{8.5 \text{ ft}} (1.08800 T_{AC}) - 396 \text{ lb} = 0$$

 $(0.28000 + 0.51200)T_{AC} = 396$ lb

$$T_{AC} = 500.0 \text{ lb}$$

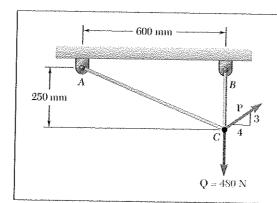
 $T_{BC} = (1.08800)(500.0 \text{ lb})$

Free Body Diagram at C:



 $T_{AC} = 500 \text{ lb}$

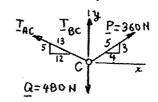
 $T_{BC} = 544 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$



Two cables are tied together at C and loaded as shown. Knowing that P = 360 N, determine the tension (a) in cable AC, (b) in cable BC.

SOLUTION

Free Body: C



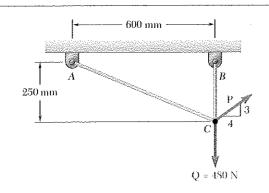
(a)
$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_x = 0$$
: $-\frac{12}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{4}{5}(360 \text{ N}) = 0$

 $T_{AC} = 312 \text{ N}$

(b)
$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_y = 0$$
: $\frac{5}{13}(312 \text{ N}) + T_{BC} + \frac{3}{5}(360 \text{ N}) - 480 \text{ N} = 0$

 $T_{BC} = 480 \text{ N} - 120 \text{ N} - 216 \text{ N}$

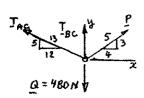
 $T_{BC} = 144 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



Two cables are tied together at C and loaded as shown. Determine the range of values of P for which both cables remain taut.

SOLUTION

Free Body: C



$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_x = 0$$
: $-\frac{12}{13}T_{AC} + \frac{4}{5}\mathbf{P} = 0$

$$T_{AC} = \frac{13}{15}P\tag{1}$$

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F}_y = 0$$
: $\frac{5}{13} T_{AC} + T_{BC} + \frac{3}{5} P - 480 \text{ N} = 0$

Substitute for T_{AC} from (1):

$$\left(\frac{5}{13}\right)\left(\frac{13}{15}\right)P + T_{BC} + \frac{3}{5}P - 480 \text{ N} = 0$$

$$T_{BC} = 480 \text{ N} - \frac{14}{15}P \tag{2}$$

From (1), $T_{AC} > 0$ requires P > 0.

From (2), $T_{BC} > 0$ requires $\frac{14}{15}P < 480 \text{ N}$, P < 514.29 N

Allowable range:

 $0 < P < 514 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

A force acts at the origin of a coordinate system in a direction defined by the angles $\theta_x = 69.3^{\circ}$ and $\theta_z = 57.9^{\circ}$. Knowing that the y component of the force is -174.0 lb, determine (a) the angle θ_y , (b) the other components and the magnitude of the force.

SOLUTION

(a) To determine θ_y , use the relation

$$\cos^2 \theta_y + \cos^2 \theta_y + \cos^2 \theta_z = 1$$

or

$$\cos^2 \theta_v = 1 - \cos^2 \theta_v - \cos^2 \theta_v$$

Since $F_y < 0$, we must have $\cos \theta_y < 0$

$$\cos \theta_y = -\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 69.3^\circ - \cos^2 57.9^\circ}$$
$$= -0.76985$$

 $\theta_{v} = 140.3^{\circ}$

(b)
$$F = \frac{F_y}{\cos \theta_y} = \frac{-174.0 \text{ lb}}{-0.76985} = 226.02 \text{ lb}$$

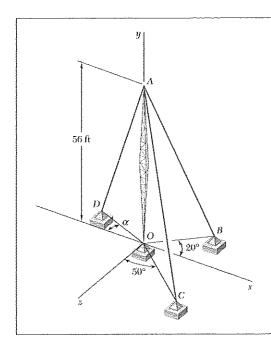
$$F = 226 \text{ lb} \blacktriangleleft$$

$$F_x = F \cos \theta_x = (226.02 \text{ lb}) \cos 69.3^\circ$$

$$F_x = 79.9 \text{ lb}$$

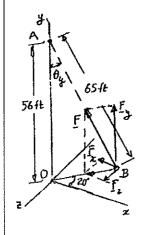
$$F_z = F \cos \theta_z = (226.02 \text{ lb}) \cos 57.9^\circ$$

$$F_z = 120.1 \text{ lb}$$



Cable AB is 65 ft long, and the tension in that cable is 3900 lb. Determine (a) the x, y, and z components of the force exerted by the cable on the anchor B, (b) the angles θ_x , θ_y , and θ_z defining the direction of that force.

SOLUTION



From triangle AOB:

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{56 \text{ ft}}{65 \text{ ft}}$$
$$= 0.86154$$
$$\theta_y = 30.51^\circ$$

(a)

$$F_x = -F \sin \theta_y \cos 20^\circ$$

= -(3900 lb)\sin 30.51\circ \cos 20\circ

 $F_x = -1861 \text{ lb}$

$$F_y = +F\cos\theta_y = (3900 \text{ lb})(0.86154)$$

$$F_y = +3360 \text{ lb}$$

$$F_z = +(3900 \text{ lb})\sin 30.51^{\circ} \sin 20^{\circ}$$

$$F_z = +677 \text{ lb } \blacktriangleleft$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{F_x}{F} = -\frac{1861 \text{ lb}}{3900 \text{ lb}} = -0.4771$$

$$\theta_x = 118.5^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$$

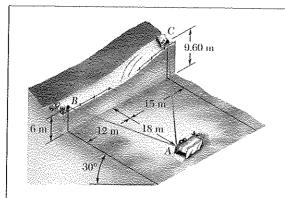
From above:

$$\theta_{v} = 30.51^{\circ}$$

$$\theta_y = 30.5^{\circ}$$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{F_z}{F} = +\frac{677 \text{ lb}}{3900 \text{ lb}} = +0.1736$$

$$\theta_z = 80.0^{\circ}$$



 $\overline{AB} = -15.588i + 15j + 12k$

AB = 24.739 m

=15.130 kN

PROBLEM 2.135

In order to move a wrecked truck, two cables are attached at A and pulled by winches B and C as shown. Knowing that the tension is 10 kN in cable AB and 7.5 kN in cable AC, determine the magnitude and direction of the resultant of the forces exerted at A by the two cables.

SOLUTION

$$\overline{AC} = -15.588\mathbf{i} + 18.60\mathbf{j} - 15\mathbf{k}$$

$$AC = 28.530 \text{ m}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = (10 \text{ kN}) \frac{-15.588\mathbf{i} + 15\mathbf{j} + 12\mathbf{k}}{24.739}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = (6.301 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (6.063 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (4.851 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC} \lambda_{AC} = T_{AC} \frac{\overline{AC}}{AC} (7.5 \text{ kN}) \frac{-15.588\mathbf{i} + 18.60\mathbf{j} - 15\mathbf{k}}{28.530}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = -(4.098 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (4.890 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} - (3.943 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\mathbf{R} = \mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} = -(10.399 \text{ kN})\mathbf{i} + (10.953 \text{ kN})\mathbf{j} + (0.908 \text{ kN})\mathbf{k}$$

$$\cos \theta_x = \frac{R_x}{R} = \frac{-10.399 \text{ kN}}{15.130 \text{ kN}} = -0.6873$$

$$\theta_z = 133.4^\circ \blacktriangleleft$$

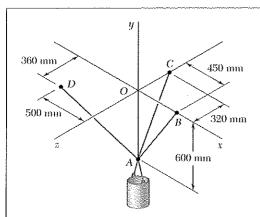
R = 15.13 kN

$$\cos \theta_y = \frac{R_y}{R} = \frac{10.953 \text{ kN}}{15.130 \text{ kN}} = 0.7239$$
 $\theta_y = 43.6^{\circ} \blacktriangleleft$

$$\cos \theta_z = \frac{R_z}{R} = \frac{0.908 \text{ kN}}{15.130 \text{ kN}} = 0.0600$$
 $\theta_z = 86.6^{\circ}$

PROPRIETARY MATERIAL. © 2010 The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this Manual may be displayed, reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, without the prior written permission of the publisher, or used beyond the limited distribution to teachers and educators permitted by McGraw-Hill for their individual course preparation. If you are a student using this Manual, you are using it without permission.

 $R = \sqrt{(10.399)^2 + (10.953)^2 + (0.908)^2}$



A container of weight W = 1165 N is supported by three cables as shown. Determine the tension in each cable.

SOLUTION

Free Body: A

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0$$
: $\mathbf{T}_{AB} + \mathbf{T}_{AC} + \mathbf{T}_{AD} + \mathbf{W} = 0$

$$\overrightarrow{AB} = (450 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} + (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{j}$$

$$AB = 750 \text{ mm}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AC} = (600 \text{ mm})\mathbf{i} - (320 \text{ mm})\mathbf{k}$$

$$AC = 680 \text{ mm}$$

$$\overrightarrow{AD}$$
 = (500 mm)**i** + (600 mm)**i** + (360 mm)**k**

$$AD = 860 \text{ mm}$$

We have:

$$\mathbf{T}_{AB} = T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = T_{AB} \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB} = \left(\frac{450}{750}\mathbf{i} + \frac{600}{750}\mathbf{j}\right) T_{AB}$$
$$= (0.6\mathbf{i} + 0.8\mathbf{j}) T_{AB}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AC} = T_{AC}\lambda_{AC} = T_{AC}\frac{\overrightarrow{AC}}{AC} = \left(\frac{600}{680}\mathbf{j} - \frac{320}{680}\mathbf{k}\right)T_{AC} = \left(\frac{15}{17}\mathbf{j} - \frac{8}{17}\mathbf{k}\right)T_{AC}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = T_{AD}\lambda_{AD} = T_{AD}\frac{\overrightarrow{AD}}{AD} = \left(-\frac{500}{860}\mathbf{i} + \frac{600}{860}\mathbf{j} + \frac{360}{860}\mathbf{k}\right)T_{AD}$$

$$\mathbf{T}_{AD} = \left(-\frac{25}{43} \mathbf{i} + \frac{30}{43} \mathbf{j} + \frac{18}{43} \mathbf{k} \right) T_{AD}$$

Substitute into $\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0$, factor i, j, k, and set their coefficient equal to zero:

$$0.6T_{AB} - \frac{25}{43}T_{AD} = 0 T_{AB} = 0.96899T_{AD} (1)$$

$$0.8T_{AB} + \frac{15}{17}T_{AC} + \frac{30}{43}T_{AD} - 1165 \text{ N} = 0$$
 (2)

$$-\frac{8}{17}T_{AC} + \frac{18}{43}T_{AD} = 0 T_{AC} = 0.88953T_{AD} (3)$$

PROBLEM 2.136 (Continued)

Substitute for T_{AB} and T_{AC} from (1) and (3) into (2):

$$\left(0.8 \times 0.96899 + \frac{15}{17} \times 0.88953 + \frac{30}{53}\right) T_{AD} - 1165 \text{ N} = 0$$

 $2.2578T_{AD} - 1165 \text{ N} = 0$

 $T_{AD} = 516 \text{ N}$

From (1):

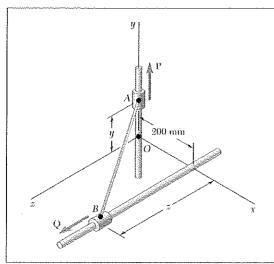
 $T_{AB} = 0.96899(516 \text{ N})$

 $T_{AB} = 500 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$

From (3):

 $T_{AC} = 0.88953(516 \text{ N})$

 $T_{AC} = 459 \text{ N} \blacktriangleleft$



Collars A and B are connected by a 525-mm-long wire and can slide freely on frictionless rods. If a force P = (341 N)j is applied to collar A, determine (a) the tension in the wire when y = 155 mm, (b) the magnitude of the force Q required to maintain the equilibrium of the system.

SOLUTION

For both Problems 2.137 and 2.138:

$$(AB)^2 = x^2 + y^2 + z^2$$

Here

$$(0.525 \text{ m})^2 = (.20 \text{ m})^2 + y^2 + z^2$$

or

$$y^2 + z^2 = 0.23563 \text{ m}^2$$

Thus, why y given, z is determined,

Now

$$\lambda_{AB} = \frac{\overline{AB}}{AB}$$

$$= \frac{1}{0.525 \text{ m}} (0.20\mathbf{i} - y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}) \text{m}$$

$$= 0.38095\mathbf{i} - 1.90476y\mathbf{j} + 1.90476z\mathbf{k}$$

Where y and z are in units of meters, m.

From the F.B. Diagram of collar A:

$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0$$
: $N_x \mathbf{i} + N_z \mathbf{k} + P \mathbf{j} + T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = 0$

Setting the **j** coefficient to zero gives:

$$P - (1.90476y)T_{AB} = 0$$

With

$$P = 341 \text{ N}$$

$$T_{AB} = \frac{341 \text{ N}}{1.90476 y}$$

Now, from the free body diagram of collar *B*:

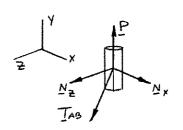
$$\Sigma \mathbf{F} = 0$$
: $N_x \mathbf{i} + N_y \mathbf{j} + Q \mathbf{k} - T_{AB} \lambda_{AB} = 0$

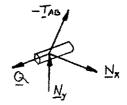
Setting the k coefficient to zero gives:

$$Q - T_{AB}(1.90476z) = 0$$

And using the above result for T_{AB} we have

$$Q = T_{AB}z = \frac{341 \text{ N}}{(1.90476)y}(1.90476z) = \frac{(341 \text{ N})(z)}{y}$$





PROBLEM 2.137 (Continued)

Then, from the specifications of the problem, y = 155 mm = 0.155 m

$$z^2 = 0.23563 \text{ m}^2 - (0.155 \text{ m})^2$$

 $z = 0.46 \text{ m}$

and

(a)
$$T_{AB} = \frac{341 \text{ N}}{0.155(1.90476)}$$
$$= 1155.00 \text{ N}$$

or

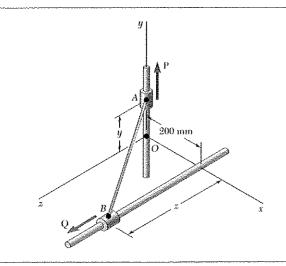
and

 $T_{AB} = 1.155 \, \text{kN} \, \blacktriangleleft$

(b)
$$Q = \frac{341 \text{ N}(0.46 \text{ m})(0.866)}{(0.155 \text{ m})}$$
$$= (1012.00 \text{ N})$$

or

Q = 1.012 kN



Solve Problem 2.137 assuming that y = 275 mm.

PROBLEM 2.137 Collars A and B are connected by a 525-mm-long wire and can slide freely on frictionless rods. If a force P = (341 N)j is applied to collar A, determine (a) the tension in the wire when y = 155 mm, (b) the magnitude of the force Q required to maintain the equilibrium of the system.

SOLUTION

From the analysis of Problem 2.137, particularly the results:

$$y^{2} + z^{2} = 0.23563 \text{ m}^{2}$$

$$T_{AB} = \frac{341 \text{ N}}{1.90476 y}$$

$$Q = \frac{341 \text{ N}}{y} z$$

With y = 275 mm = 0.275 m, we obtain:

$$z^2 = 0.23563 \text{ m}^2 - (0.275 \text{ m})^2$$

 $z = 0.40 \text{ m}$

and

(a)
$$T_{AB} = \frac{341 \text{ N}}{(1.90476)(0.275 \text{ m})} = 651.00$$

or

 $T_{AB} = 651 \,\mathrm{N}$

and

(b)
$$Q = \frac{341 \text{ N}(0.40 \text{ m})}{(0.275 \text{ m})}$$

or

Q = 496 N